

# **Selected building statistics of the private sector derived from data reported by local government institutions**

**July 2003**

Co-operation between Statistics South Africa (Stats SA), the citizens of the country, the private sector and government institutions is essential for a successful statistical system. Without continued co-operation and goodwill, the timely release of relevant and reliable official statistics will not be possible.

**Embargo: 13:00**  
**Date: 17 September 2003**

Stats SA publishes approximately three hundred different releases each year. It is not economically viable to produce them in more than one of South Africa's eleven official languages. Since the releases are used extensively, not only locally, but also by international economic and social-scientific communities, Stats SA releases are published in English only.

### Key figures regarding building plans passed for the month ended July 2003

| <b>Actual estimates at constant 2000 prices</b> | <b>July 2003</b> | <b>January 2003 to July 2003</b> | <b>Percentage change between July 2002 and July 2003</b> | <b>Percentage change between May 2002 to July 2002 and May 2003 to July 2003</b> | <b>Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003</b> |
|---|------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
|   | <b>R million</b> | <b>R million</b>                 |  |  |  |
| Residential buildings                           |                  |                                  |  |  |  |
| Dwelling-houses                                 | 923,3            | 5 094,9                          | + 12,9   | + 6,6  | + 4,5  |
| Flats and townhouses                            | 452,0            | 1 956,3                          | + 117,8  | + 80,1   | + 47,7   |
| Other residential buildings                     | 7,3              | 113,8                            | - 40,2   | - 77,9   | - 48,3   |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>1 382,6</b>   | <b>7 165,0</b>                   | <b>+ 33,2</b>  | <b>+ 17,6</b>  | <b>+ 11,6</b>  |
| Non-residential buildings                       | 352,2            | 2 052,8                          | + 66,0   | - 5,9  | - 15,8   |
| Additions and alterations                       | 679,4            | 3 579,4                          | + 21,5   | + 1,0  | + 4,3  |
| <b>Total</b>                                    | <b>2 414,2</b>   | <b>12 797,2</b>                  | <b>+ 33,4</b>  | <b>+ 8,3</b>   | <b>+ 4,1</b>   |

### Seasonally adjusted estimates at constant 2000 prices

|                           | <b>July 2003</b> | <b>Percentage change between June 2003 and July 2003</b> | <b>Percentage change between February 2003 to April 2003 and May 2003 to July 2003</b> |
|---------------------------|------------------|--|--|
|                           | <b>R million</b> |  |  |
| Residential buildings     | 1 257,5          | + 13,2   | + 6,9  |
| Non-residential buildings | 274,5            | + 11,0   | + 20,6   |
| Additions and alterations | 604,4            | + 19,1   | + 14,3   |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>2 136,4</b>   | <b>+ 14,5</b>  | <b>+ 10,7</b>  |

### Key findings regarding building plans passed for the three months ended July 2003

#### Seasonally adjusted real value of building plans passed increases

*The seasonally adjusted real value of building plans passed (at constant 2000 prices) for the three months ended July 2003 increased by 10,7% compared with the previous three months.*

The increase of 10,7% in the seasonally adjusted real value of building plans passed was due to increases reported for non-residential buildings (+20,6%), additions and alterations (+14,3%) and residential buildings (+6,9%) during the three months ended July 2003, compared with the previous three months.

## Key findings regarding building plans passed for the month ended July 2003

### Total real value of building plans passed increases

*The total real value of building plans passed (at constant 2000 prices) during the first seven months of 2003 increased by 4,1% (+R506,5 million) to R12 797,2 million, compared with the first seven months of 2002. Large real increases in the value of building plans passed were reported for flats and townhouses (+R631,6 million), dwelling-houses (+R219,9 million) and additions and alterations (+R146,1 million). Large increases for flats and townhouses were reported by Gauteng (+R267,2 million), KwaZulu-Natal (+R235,7 million) and Western Cape (+R198,4 million), whereas large increases for dwelling-house plans passed were reported by Gauteng (+R256,2 million) and KwaZulu-Natal (+R137,6 million). However, these increases were to a certain extent counteracted by real decreases reported for non-residential buildings (-R385,1 million) and 'other' residential buildings (-R106,2 million).*

### Three of the nine provinces reported increases in the total real value of building plans passed

The provincial contributors to the increase of 4,1% (+R506,5 million) in the total real value of building plans passed were KwaZulu-Natal (+3,9 percentage points or R476,7 million), Gauteng (+1,8 percentage points or R228,7 million) and Western Cape (+1,1 percentage points or R136,3 million) (see table A). Large real increases in KwaZulu-Natal were reported for shopping space (+R374,3 million, mainly due to real increases reported by the selected urban areas of eThekwin Municipality (+R221,3 million) and Msunduzi Municipality (+R185,2 million)), flats and townhouses (+R235,7 million, mainly due to real increases reported by North Operational Entity, Umhlanga Rocks (+R121,7 million) and Outer West Operational Entity (+R63,8 million)) and dwelling-houses (+R137,6 million). In Gauteng large real increases for flats and townhouses were reported by City of Johannesburg (+R166,8 million) and City of Tshwane (+R130,4 million), whereas the largest real increases for dwelling-houses were reported by Witwatersrand (+R205,9 million) and City of Tshwane (+R41,1 million).

**Table A - Contribution of provinces to the total real value of building plans passed**

| Province      | Percentage contribution to the total real value of plans passed during January 2002 to July 2002 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 | Contribution (percentage points) <sup>1/</sup> to the percentage change in the real value of plans passed between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 | Difference in total real value of plans passed between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003<br><br>R million |
|---------------|--|---|---|---|
| KwaZulu-Natal | 12,1   | + 32,1  | + 3,9   | + 476,7   |
| Gauteng       | 40,9   | + 4,5   | + 1,8   | + 228,7   |
| Western Cape  | 27,9   | + 4,0   | + 1,1   | + 136,3   |
| Northern Cape | 0,5  | - 6,7   | - 0,0   | - 4,3   |
| North West    | 3,1  | - 1,5   | - 0,1   | - 5,8   |
| Free State    | 2,7  | - 5,0   | - 0,1   | - 16,6  |
| Mpumalanga    | 4,0  | - 14,3  | - 0,6   | - 71,5  |
| Eastern Cape  | 5,9  | - 11,9  | - 0,7   | - 85,9  |
| Limpopo       | 2,9  | - 42,5  | - 1,2   | - 151,1   |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>100,0</b>   | <b>+ 4,1</b>  | <b>+ 4,1</b>  | <b>+506,5</b>   |

<sup>1</sup> The contribution (percentage points) is calculated by multiplying the percentage change of each province between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 (see column 3) with the percentage contribution of the corresponding province to the total real value of plans passed during January 2002 to July 2002 (see column 2) divided by 100.

### Key figures regarding buildings completed for the month ended July 2003

#### Actual estimates at constant 2000 prices

|   | July 2003      | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between July 2002 and July 2003 | Percentage change between May 2002 to July 2002 and May 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|---------------------------|---|---|---|
|   | R million      | R million                 |   |   |   |
| Residential buildings                             |                |                           |   |   |   |
| Dwelling-houses                                   | 512,0          | 2 922,9                   | + 12,4  | + 2,1   | + 3,9   |
| Flats, townhouses and other residential buildings | 428,1          | 1 377,8                   | + 167,0   | + 56,5  | + 10,9  |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>940,1</b>   | <b>4 300,7</b>            | <b>+ 52,6</b>                                     | <b>+ 16,4</b>   | <b>+ 6,0</b>  |
| Non-residential buildings                         | 169,4          | 1 940,5                   | - 35,4  | + 15,6  | + 34,9  |
| Additions and alterations                         | 275,9          | 1 653,1                   | + 22,4  | + 4,8   | + 0,5   |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>1 385,4</b> | <b>7 894,3</b>            | <b>+ 25,5</b>                                     | <b>+ 13,6</b>   | <b>+ 10,6</b>   |

#### Seasonally adjusted estimates at constant 2000 prices

|                           | July 2003      | Percentage change between June 2003 and July 2003 | Percentage change between February 2003 to April 2003 and May 2003 to July 2003 |
|---------------------------|----------------|---|---|
|                           | R million      |   |   |
| Residential buildings     | 977,0          | + 48,0  | + 22,5  |
| Non-residential buildings | 128,1          | - 22,0  | - 32,8  |
| Additions and alterations | 257,3          | + 3,9   | + 8,9   |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>1 362,4</b> | <b>+ 27,1</b>                                     | <b>+ 3,7</b>  |

### Key findings regarding buildings completed for the three months ended July 2003

#### Seasonally adjusted real value of buildings completed increases

*The seasonally adjusted real value of buildings completed (at constant 2000 prices) for the three months ended July 2003 increased by 3,7%, compared with the previous three months.*

The increase of 3,7% in the seasonally adjusted real value of buildings completed during the three months ended July 2003 compared with the previous three months was due to increases in the seasonally adjusted real value of residential buildings (+22,5%) and additions and alterations (+8,9%). However, these increases were partially counteracted by a decrease in the seasonally adjusted real value of non-residential buildings completed (-32,8%) during the above-mentioned period.

## Key findings regarding buildings completed for the month ended July 2003

### Total real value of buildings completed increases

*The total real value of buildings completed (at constant 2000 prices) during the first seven months of 2003 increased by 10,6% (+R754,0 million) to R7 894,3 million, compared with the first seven months of 2002. The largest increase in the real value of buildings completed was reported for non-residential buildings (+R501,6 million, mainly due to real increases reported by Gauteng (+R594,1 million)), followed by flats and townhouses (+R126,9 million) and dwelling-houses (+R108,9 million).*

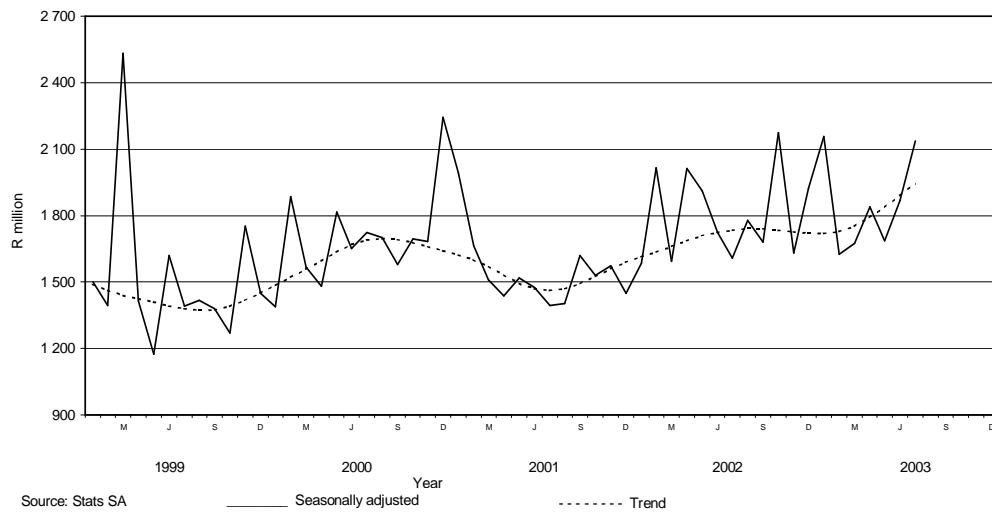
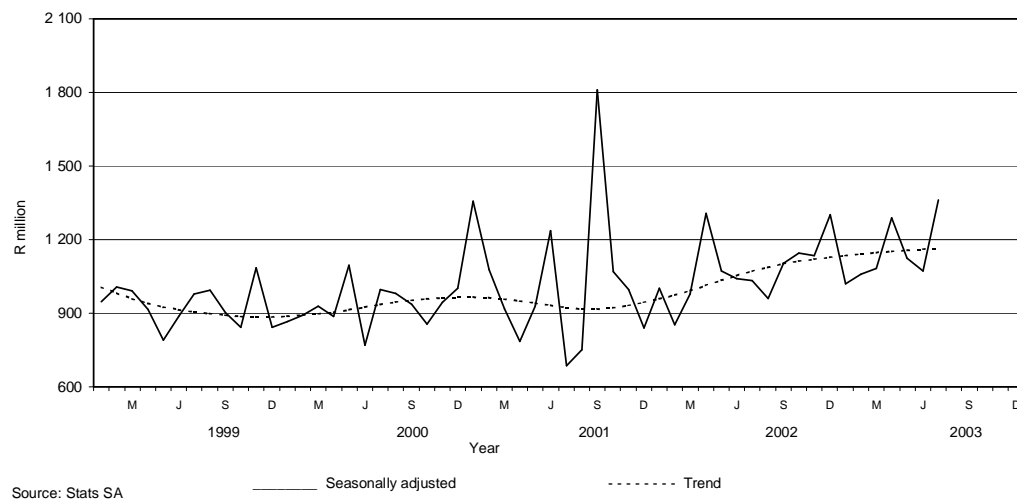
### Five of the nine provinces reported increases in the total real value of buildings completed

The largest provincial contributor to the increase of 10,6% (+R754,0 million) in the total real value of buildings completed was Gauteng (+13,8 percentage points or R987,6 million), followed by Mpumalanga (+1,2 percentage points or R85,0 million), North West (+1,0 percentage point or R67,8 million) and Western Cape (+0,9 of a percentage point or R62,4 million). However, these increases were partially counteracted by large decreases reported by KwaZulu-Natal (-3,1 percentage points or R218,5 million) and Limpopo (-2,5 percentage points or R177,9 million) (see table B). Large real increases in Gauteng were reported for non-residential buildings (+R594,1 million, mainly due to increases reported by City of Johannesburg (+R521,4 million)), dwelling-houses (+R255,5 million, mainly due to increases reported by Witwatersrand (+R122,9 million) and City of Tshwane (+R93,4 million)) and flats and townhouses (+R96,2 million, mainly due to increases reported by Witwatersrand (+R102,5 million)).

**Table B - Contribution of provinces to the total real value of buildings completed**

| Province      | Percentage contribution to the total real value of buildings completed during January 2002 to July 2002 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 | Contribution (percentage points) <sup>1/</sup> to the percentage change in the real value of buildings completed between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 | Difference in total real value of buildings completed between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003<br><br>R million |
|---------------|---|---|--|--|
| Gauteng       | 35,5  | + 38,9  | + 13,8   | + 987,6  |
| Mpumalanga    | 2,0   | + 60,9  | + 1,2  | + 85,0   |
| North West    | 3,0   | + 32,1  | + 1,0  | + 67,8   |
| Western Cape  | 32,1  | + 2,7   | + 0,9  | + 62,4   |
| Northern Cape | 0,6   | + 3,4   | + 0,0  | + 1,6  |
| Free State    | 3,0   | - 8,2   | - 0,2  | - 17,9   |
| Eastern Cape  | 5,1   | - 10,0  | - 0,5  | - 36,1   |
| Limpopo       | 3,5   | - 70,7  | - 2,5  | - 177,9  |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 15,2  | - 20,2  | - 3,1  | - 218,5  |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>100,0</b>  | <b>+ 10,6</b>   | <b>+ 10,6</b>  | <b>+ 754,0</b>   |

<sup>1</sup> The contribution (percentage points) is calculated by multiplying the percentage change of each province between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 (see column 3) with the percentage contribution of the corresponding province to the total real value of buildings completed during January 2002 to July 2002 (see column 2) divided by 100.

**Figure 1 – Total real value of building plans passed****Figure 2 – Total real value of buildings completed**

pp  
**PJ Lehohla**  
 Statistician-General: Statistics South Africa

# Contents

## Page

|   |    |
|---|----|
| <b>Notes</b>  | 7  |
| <b>Tables</b>   |    |
| Table 1 Actual values and percentage change of building plans passed at current prices according to type of building                    | 8  |
| Table 2 Seasonally adjusted values and percentage change of building plans passed at current prices according to type of building       | 9  |
| Table 3 Actual values and percentage change of building plans passed at constant 2000 prices according to type of building              | 10 |
| Table 4 Seasonally adjusted values and percentage change of building plans passed at constant 2000 prices according to type of building | 11 |
| Table 5 Actual values and percentage change of buildings completed at current prices according to type of building                      | 12 |
| Table 6 Seasonally adjusted values and percentage change of buildings completed at current prices according to type of building         | 13 |
| Table 7 Actual values and percentage change of buildings completed at constant 2000 prices according to type of building                | 14 |
| Table 8 Seasonally adjusted values and percentage change of buildings completed at constant 2000 prices according to type of building   | 15 |
| Table 9 Building plans passed according to type of building: Total RSA  | 16 |
| Table 10 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Western Cape   | 17 |
| Table 11 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Eastern Cape   | 18 |
| Table 12 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Northern Cape  | 19 |
| Table 13 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Free State   | 20 |
| Table 14 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: KwaZulu-Natal  | 21 |
| Table 15 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: North West   | 22 |
| Table 16 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Gauteng  | 23 |
| Table 17 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Mpumalanga   | 24 |
| Table 18 Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Limpopo  | 25 |
| Table 19 Buildings completed according to type of building: Total RSA   | 26 |
| Table 20 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Western Cape   | 27 |
| Table 21 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Eastern Cape   | 28 |
| Table 22 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Northern Cape  | 29 |
| Table 23 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Free State   | 30 |
| Table 24 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: KwaZulu-Natal  | 31 |
| Table 25 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: North West   | 32 |
| Table 26 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Gauteng  | 33 |
| Table 27 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Mpumalanga   | 34 |
| Table 28 Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Limpopo  | 35 |
| Table 29 Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Cape Town   | 36 |
| Table 30 Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Port Elizabeth                                    | 37 |
| Table 31 Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Durban  | 38 |
| Table 32 Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Witwatersrand                                     | 39 |
| Table 33 Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Pretoria  | 40 |
| Table 34 Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Bloemfontein                                      | 41 |
| Table 35 Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Cape Town   | 42 |
| Table 36 Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Port Elizabeth                                      | 43 |
| Table 37 Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Durban  | 44 |
| Table 38 Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Witwatersrand                                       | 45 |
| Table 39 Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Pretoria  | 46 |
| Table 40 Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Bloemfontein  | 47 |
| <b>Additional information</b>   |    |
| Explanatory notes   | 48 |
| Technical notes   | 50 |
| Local government institutions covered in the sample survey  |    |
| Table C – Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institutions by province     | 51 |
| Table D – Classification of selected urban areas according to new municipalities and previous local government institutions             | 63 |
| Glossary  | 66 |
| <b>For more information</b>   | 68 |

## Notes

| <b>Forthcoming issues</b>   | <b>Issue</b>   | <b>Expected release date</b> |
|---|--|------------------------------|
|   | August 2003  | 15 October 2003              |
|   | September 2003   | 19 November 2003             |
|   | October 2003   | 17 December 2003             |
|   | November 2003  | 21 January 2004              |
|   | December 2003  | 18 February 2004             |
| <b>Purpose of the survey</b>                                      | The Building statistics survey is a countrywide survey covering a sample of municipalities in South Africa. The information received is used to estimate key economic statistics used by the private and public sectors. The information is also used to compile estimates of the Gross Domestic Product (GDP). These statistics are also used by government to monitor the Reconstruction and Development Programme (RDP) in South Africa.  |                              |
| <b>Name change of statistical release</b>                         | As from the November 2002 publication, the name of the monthly Statistical Release P5041.1: <i>Building Statistics</i> , has changed to <i>Selected building statistics of the private sector derived from data reported by local government institutions</i> .  |                              |
| <b>Change in base year of constant prices from 1995 to 2000</b>   | Following international practice, the base year of the price index ('lump sum domestic buildings') as published in Statistical Release P0151: <i>JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provision Work Group Indices</i> , which is used to deflate the current prices of building plans passed and buildings completed to constant prices, has been converted to 2000=100 with effect from May 2002. Previously the value of building plans passed and buildings completed was published at constant 1995 prices. It should be borne in mind that the change does not in any way affect the trends. |                              |
| <b>Name and boundary changes of local government institutions</b> | Due to the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act No. 117 of 1998) and the Local Government Municipal Demarcation Bill (B36B-98), the boundaries and the names of local government institutions have changed. In order to assist the reader to identify the approximate geographical locality and the names of the new local government institutions covered in the monthly sample survey, Table C (page 51) and Table D (page 63) provide lists of old and new names.  |                              |
|   | Further information may also be found on the website of the South African Government at <a href="http://www.gov.za">www.gov.za</a> ; see section GOVZA: Government System, and the website of the Municipal Demarcation Board at <a href="http://www.demarcation.org.za">www.demarcation.org.za</a>  |                              |



Table 1 - Actual values and percentage change of building plans passed at current prices according to type of building

| Year and month <sup>1/</sup><br><sup>2/</sup> | Residential buildings |                   | Non-residential buildings |                   | Additions and alterations |                   | Total             |                   |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | R'000                 | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000             | Percentage change |
| 2001 Jan                                      | 725,361               | + 47.3            | 494,719                   | + 195.7           | 353,381                   | - 3.7             | 1,573,461         | + 53.3            |
| Feb   | 836,784               | + 6.3             | 307,366                   | - 42.7            | 476,205                   | + 18.9            | 1,620,355         | - 6.0             |
| Mar   | 933,489               | + 24.6            | 303,878                   | - 18.6            | 438,569                   | - 15.1            | 1,675,936         | + 2.3             |
| Apr   | 742,978               | + 18.0            | 209,133                   | - 24.6            | 379,527                   | - 1.0             | 1,331,638         | + 3.2             |
| May   | 1,006,490             | + 14.4            | 293,506                   | - 52.9            | 502,062                   | + 5.8             | 1,802,058         | - 8.9             |
| Jun   | 904,990               | + 5.8             | 300,500                   | - 12.2            | 448,243                   | - 15.9            | 1,653,733         | - 4.4             |
| Jul   | 893,707               | - 2.0             | 366,953                   | - 25.1            | 435,627                   | - 20.9            | 1,696,287         | - 13.1            |
| Aug   | 839,388               | + 3.8             | 247,416                   | - 30.7            | 485,215                   | - 1.9             | 1,572,019         | - 11.9            |
| Sep   | 968,469               | + 16.6            | 306,265                   | - 15.0            | 529,909                   | + 13.3            | 1,804,643         | + 8.8             |
| Oct   | 1,196,410             | + 29.8            | 186,942                   | - 63.0            | 540,454                   | - 0.1             | 1,923,806         | - 2.2             |
| Nov   | 982,841               | + 6.9             | 318,627                   | - 37.6            | 597,940                   | + 18.5            | 1,899,408         | - 1.8             |
| Dec   | 658,017               | + 7.7             | 140,452                   | - 80.8            | 359,110                   | + 12.7            | 1,157,579         | - 30.4            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>10,688,924</b>     | <b>+ 12.3</b>     | <b>3,475,757</b>          | <b>- 34.1</b>     | <b>5,546,242</b>          | <b>- 0.1</b>      | <b>19,710,923</b> | <b>- 3.1</b>      |
| 2002 Jan                                      | 801,712               | + 10.5            | 172,295                   | - 65.2            | 418,217                   | + 18.3            | 1,392,224         | - 11.5            |
| Feb   | 1,024,424             | + 22.4            | 622,559                   | + 102.5           | 459,378                   | - 3.5             | 2,106,361         | + 30.0            |
| Mar   | 965,121               | + 3.4             | 495,333                   | + 63.0            | 432,948                   | - 1.3             | 1,893,402         | + 13.0            |
| Apr   | 1,152,506             | + 55.1            | 350,647                   | + 67.7            | 533,421                   | + 40.5            | 2,036,574         | + 52.9            |
| May   | 1,184,437             | + 17.7            | 438,078                   | + 49.3            | 936,496                   | + 86.5            | 2,559,011         | + 42.0            |
| Jun   | 1,100,299             | + 21.6            | 497,829                   | + 65.7            | 552,535                   | + 23.3            | 2,150,663         | + 30.0            |
| Jul   | 1,251,404             | + 40.0            | 255,959                   | - 30.2            | 674,478                   | + 54.8            | 2,181,841         | + 28.6            |
| Aug   | 1,164,715             | + 38.8            | 391,026                   | + 58.0            | 698,946                   | + 44.0            | 2,254,687         | + 43.4            |
| Sep   | 1,222,745             | + 26.3            | 287,969                   | - 6.0             | 617,044                   | + 16.4            | 2,127,758         | + 17.9            |
| Oct   | 2,030,451             | + 69.7            | 335,491                   | + 79.5            | 757,380                   | + 40.1            | 3,123,322         | + 62.4            |
| Nov   | 1,226,825             | + 24.8            | 309,532                   | - 2.9             | 715,756                   | + 19.7            | 2,252,113         | + 18.6            |
| Dec   | 1,103,944             | + 67.8            | 230,232                   | + 63.9            | 420,030                   | + 17.0            | 1,754,206         | + 51.5            |
| <b>Total</b>                                  | <b>14,228,583</b>     | <b>+ 33.1</b>     | <b>4,386,950</b>          | <b>+ 26.2</b>     | <b>7,216,629</b>          | <b>+ 30.1</b>     | <b>25,832,162</b> | <b>+ 31.1</b>     |
| 2003 Jan                                      | 940,456               | + 17.3            | 684,141                   | + 297.1           | 517,143                   | + 23.7            | 2,141,740         | + 53.8            |
| Feb   | 1,184,508             | + 15.6            | 227,515                   | - 63.5            | 524,418                   | + 14.2            | 1,936,441         | - 8.1             |
| Mar   | 1,379,225             | + 42.9            | 223,313                   | - 54.9            | 598,067                   | + 38.1            | 2,200,605         | + 16.2            |
| Apr   | 1,199,250             | + 4.1             | 281,248                   | - 19.8            | 589,838                   | + 10.6            | 2,070,336         | + 1.7             |
| May*  | 1,255,211             | + 6.0             | 383,890                   | - 12.4            | 841,658                   | - 10.1            | 2,480,759         | - 3.1             |
| Jun*  | 1,472,746             | + 33.8            | 380,987                   | - 23.5            | 656,205                   | + 18.8            | 2,509,938         | + 16.7            |
| Jul   | 1,791,810             | + 43.2            | 456,508                   | + 78.4            | 880,539                   | + 30.6            | 3,128,857         | + 43.4            |

<sup>1/</sup> The annual percentage change is the change in the actual values of building plans passed of the relevant year compared with the actual values of building plans passed of the previous year expressed as a percentage.

<sup>2/</sup> The monthly percentage change is the change in the actual values of building plans passed of the relevant month compared with the actual values of building plans passed of the same month in the previous year expressed as a percentage.

**Table 2 - Seasonally adjusted values and percentage change of building plans passed at current prices according to type of building**

| Year and month <sup>1/</sup> | Residential buildings |                   | Non-residential buildings |                   | Additions and alterations |                   | Total     |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                              | R'000                 | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000     | Percentage change |
| 2001 Jan                     | 920,795               | + 9.7             | 708,830                   | - 31.6            | 452,317                   | + 2.4             | 2,081,942 | - 10.1            |
| Feb                          | 833,169               | - 9.5             | 355,072                   | - 49.9            | 549,798                   | + 21.6            | 1,738,038 | - 16.5            |
| Mar                          | 890,539               | + 6.9             | 281,442                   | - 20.7            | 420,901                   | - 23.4            | 1,592,882 | - 8.4             |
| Apr                          | 845,934               | - 5.0             | 241,194                   | - 14.3            | 435,596                   | + 3.5             | 1,522,723 | - 4.4             |
| May                          | 916,277               | + 8.3             | 241,942                   | + 0.3             | 454,872                   | + 4.4             | 1,613,090 | + 5.9             |
| Jun                          | 875,331               | - 4.5             | 260,093                   | + 7.5             | 439,538                   | - 3.4             | 1,574,963 | - 2.4             |
| Jul                          | 812,692               | - 7.2             | 293,675                   | + 12.9            | 387,255                   | - 11.9            | 1,493,622 | - 5.2             |
| Aug                          | 812,596               | + 0.0             | 243,230                   | - 17.2            | 451,079                   | + 16.5            | 1,506,905 | + 0.9             |
| Sep                          | 941,213               | + 15.8            | 312,600                   | + 28.5            | 493,125                   | + 9.3             | 1,746,937 | + 15.9            |
| Oct                          | 1,002,213             | + 6.5             | 185,103                   | - 40.8            | 467,545                   | - 5.2             | 1,654,860 | - 5.3             |
| Nov                          | 930,300               | - 7.2             | 276,453                   | + 49.4            | 508,937                   | + 8.9             | 1,715,690 | + 3.7             |
| Dec                          | 883,895               | - 5.0             | 201,908                   | - 27.0            | 510,205                   | + 0.2             | 1,596,008 | - 7.0             |
| 2002 Jan                     | 1,010,708             | + 14.3            | 239,414                   | + 18.6            | 523,804                   | + 2.7             | 1,773,926 | + 11.1            |
| Feb                          | 1,022,027             | + 1.1             | 730,851                   | + 205.3           | 538,010                   | + 2.7             | 2,290,889 | + 29.1            |
| Mar                          | 931,336               | - 8.9             | 468,917                   | - 35.8            | 426,290                   | - 20.8            | 1,826,543 | - 20.3            |
| Apr                          | 1,321,753             | + 41.9            | 406,671                   | - 13.3            | 608,367                   | + 42.7            | 2,336,792 | + 27.9            |
| May                          | 1,069,439             | - 19.1            | 356,457                   | - 12.3            | 820,961                   | + 34.9            | 2,246,857 | - 3.8             |
| Jun                          | 1,070,014             | + 0.1             | 424,719                   | + 19.2            | 546,633                   | - 33.4            | 2,041,366 | - 9.1             |
| Jul                          | 1,136,118             | + 6.2             | 199,890                   | - 52.9            | 598,997                   | + 9.6             | 1,935,005 | - 5.2             |
| Aug                          | 1,128,517             | - 0.7             | 385,319                   | + 92.8            | 648,493                   | + 8.3             | 2,162,329 | + 11.7            |
| Sep                          | 1,187,597             | + 5.2             | 295,357                   | - 23.3            | 577,796                   | - 10.9            | 2,060,749 | - 4.7             |
| Oct                          | 1,703,471             | + 43.4            | 337,301                   | + 14.2            | 654,014                   | + 13.2            | 2,694,786 | + 30.8            |
| Nov                          | 1,157,924             | - 32.0            | 268,721                   | - 20.3            | 610,511                   | - 6.7             | 2,037,156 | - 24.4            |
| Dec                          | 1,473,530             | + 27.3            | 337,906                   | + 25.7            | 601,161                   | - 1.5             | 2,412,597 | + 18.4            |
| 2003 Jan                     | 1,181,121             | - 19.8            | 921,861                   | + 172.8           | 642,234                   | + 6.8             | 2,745,216 | + 13.8            |
| Feb                          | 1,183,755             | + 0.2             | 270,319                   | - 70.7            | 617,413                   | - 3.9             | 2,071,487 | - 24.5            |
| Mar                          | 1,339,138             | + 13.1            | 214,299                   | - 20.7            | 596,984                   | - 3.3             | 2,150,421 | + 3.8             |
| Apr                          | 1,375,417             | + 2.7             | 327,287                   | + 52.7            | 668,276                   | + 11.9            | 2,370,979 | + 10.3            |
| May                          | 1,130,945             | - 17.8            | 312,125                   | - 4.6             | 727,712                   | + 8.9             | 2,170,781 | - 8.4             |
| Jun                          | 1,438,258             | + 27.2            | 320,145                   | + 2.6             | 654,458                   | - 10.1            | 2,412,861 | + 11.2            |
| Jul                          | 1,625,858             | + 13.0            | 356,119                   | + 11.2            | 780,648                   | + 19.3            | 2,762,626 | + 14.5            |

<sup>1/</sup> The percentage change is the change in the seasonally adjusted values of building plans passed of the relevant month compared with the seasonally adjusted values of building plans passed of the previous month expressed as a percentage.

Table 3 - Actual values and percentage change of building plans passed at constant 2000 prices according to type of building

| Year<br>and<br>month <sup>1/</sup><br><sup>2/</sup> | Residential buildings |                      | Non-residential<br>buildings |                      | Additions and<br>alterations |                      | Total             |                      |
|---|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|   | R'000                 | Percentage<br>change | R'000                        | Percentage<br>change | R'000                        | Percentage<br>change | R'000             | Percentage<br>change |
| 2001 Jan  | 696,124               | + 36.9               | 474,778                      | + 175.0              | 339,137                      | - 10.4               | 1,510,039         | + 42.5               |
| Feb   | 799,221               | - 1.1                | 293,568                      | - 46.7               | 454,828                      | + 10.6               | 1,547,617         | - 12.6               |
| Mar   | 887,347               | + 15.9               | 288,857                      | - 24.2               | 416,891                      | - 21.0               | 1,593,095         | - 4.8                |
| Apr   | 700,923               | + 9.6                | 197,295                      | - 29.9               | 358,044                      | - 8.0                | 1,256,262         | - 4.1                |
| May   | 944,174               | + 6.6                | 275,334                      | - 56.1               | 470,977                      | - 1.5                | 1,690,485         | - 15.1               |
| Jun   | 847,369               | - 1.2                | 281,367                      | - 18.0               | 419,703                      | - 21.5               | 1,548,439         | - 10.8               |
| Jul   | 832,129               | - 8.4                | 341,669                      | - 30.0               | 405,612                      | - 26.1               | 1,579,410         | - 18.8               |
| Aug   | 779,376               | - 15.5               | 229,727                      | - 35.0               | 450,525                      | - 7.9                | 1,459,628         | - 17.3               |
| Sep   | 897,562               | + 9.4                | 283,842                      | - 20.2               | 491,111                      | + 6.4                | 1,672,515         | + 2.1                |
| Oct   | 1,106,762             | + 22.6               | 172,934                      | - 65.0               | 499,957                      | - 5.6                | 1,779,653         | - 7.6                |
| Nov   | 904,178               | + 0.8                | 293,125                      | - 41.1               | 550,083                      | + 11.7               | 1,747,386         | - 7.4                |
| Dec   | 599,833               | + 1.0                | 128,033                      | - 82.0               | 327,356                      | + 5.7                | 1,055,222         | - 34.7               |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>9,994,998</b>      | <b>+ 5.1</b>         | <b>3,260,529</b>             | <b>- 38.0</b>        | <b>5,184,224</b>             | <b>- 6.6</b>         | <b>18,439,751</b> | <b>- 9.2</b>         |
| 2002 Jan  | 717,095               | + 3.0                | 154,110                      | - 67.5               | 374,076                      | + 10.3               | 1,245,281         | - 17.5               |
| Feb   | 898,618               | + 12.4               | 546,104                      | + 86.0               | 402,963                      | - 11.4               | 1,847,685         | + 19.4               |
| Mar   | 842,900               | - 5.0                | 432,605                      | + 49.8               | 378,121                      | - 9.3                | 1,653,626         | + 3.8                |
| Apr   | 990,977               | + 41.4               | 301,502                      | + 52.8               | 458,660                      | + 28.1               | 1,751,139         | + 39.4               |
| May   | 1,004,612             | + 6.4                | 371,567                      | + 35.0               | 794,314                      | + 68.7               | 2,170,493         | + 28.4               |
| Jun   | 927,739               | + 9.5                | 419,755                      | + 49.2               | 465,881                      | + 11.0               | 1,813,375         | + 17.1               |
| Jul   | 1,037,648             | + 24.7               | 212,238                      | - 37.9               | 559,269                      | + 37.9               | 1,809,155         | + 14.5               |
| Aug   | 954,684               | + 22.5               | 320,513                      | + 39.5               | 572,907                      | + 27.2               | 1,848,104         | + 26.6               |
| Sep   | 997,345               | + 11.1               | 234,885                      | - 17.2               | 503,299                      | + 2.5                | 1,735,529         | + 3.8                |
| Oct   | 1,638,782             | + 48.1               | 270,776                      | + 56.6               | 611,283                      | + 22.3               | 2,520,841         | + 41.6               |
| Nov   | 984,611               | + 8.9                | 248,421                      | - 15.3               | 574,443                      | + 4.4                | 1,807,475         | + 3.4                |
| Dec   | 882,449               | + 47.1               | 184,038                      | + 43.7               | 335,755                      | + 2.6                | 1,402,242         | + 32.9               |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>11,877,460</b>     | <b>+ 18.8</b>        | <b>3,696,514</b>             | <b>+ 13.4</b>        | <b>6,030,971</b>             | <b>+ 16.3</b>        | <b>21,604,945</b> | <b>+ 17.2</b>        |
| 2003 Jan  | 740,517               | + 3.3                | 538,694                      | + 249.6              | 407,199                      | + 8.9                | 1,686,410         | + 35.4               |
| Feb   | 926,845               | + 3.1                | 178,024                      | - 67.4               | 410,343                      | + 1.8                | 1,515,212         | - 18.0               |
| Mar   | 1,075,000             | + 27.5               | 174,055                      | - 59.8               | 466,147                      | + 23.3               | 1,715,202         | + 3.7                |
| Apr   | 929,651               | - 6.2                | 218,022                      | - 27.7               | 457,239                      | - 0.3                | 1,604,912         | - 8.4                |
| May*  | 972,278               | - 3.2                | 297,359                      | - 20.0               | 651,943                      | - 17.9               | 1,921,580         | - 11.5               |
| Jun*  | 1,138,134             | + 22.7               | 294,426                      | - 29.9               | 507,114                      | + 8.9                | 1,939,674         | + 7.0                |
| Jul   | 1,382,569             | + 33.2               | 352,244                      | + 66.0               | 679,428                      | + 21.5               | 2,414,241         | + 33.4               |

<sup>1/</sup> The annual percentage change is the change in the actual values of building plans passed of the relevant year compared with the actual values of building plans passed of the previous year expressed as a percentage.

<sup>2/</sup> The monthly percentage change is the change in the actual values of building plans passed of the relevant month compared with the actual values of building plans passed of the same month in the previous year expressed as a percentage.

**Table 4 - Seasonally adjusted values and percentage change of building plans passed at constant 2000 prices according to type of building**

| Year and month <sup>1/</sup> | Residential buildings |                   | Non-residential buildings |                   | Additions and alterations |                   | Total     |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                              | R'000                 | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000     | Percentage change |
| 2001 Jan                     | 883,736               | + 8.7             | 675,799                   | - 32.6            | 432,814                   | - 12.8            | 1,992,349 | - 11.2            |
| Feb                          | 798,111               | - 9.7             | 340,166                   | - 49.7            | 525,316                   | + 21.4            | 1,663,593 | - 16.5            |
| Mar                          | 843,934               | + 5.7             | 267,258                   | - 21.4            | 398,597                   | - 24.1            | 1,509,789 | - 9.2             |
| Apr                          | 797,462               | - 5.5             | 227,707                   | - 14.8            | 411,137                   | + 3.1             | 1,436,306 | - 4.9             |
| May                          | 861,926               | + 8.1             | 227,257                   | - 0.2             | 427,381                   | + 4.0             | 1,516,564 | + 5.6             |
| Jun                          | 818,699               | - 5.0             | 243,529                   | + 7.2             | 412,958                   | - 3.4             | 1,475,186 | - 2.7             |
| Jul                          | 758,155               | - 7.4             | 273,514                   | + 12.3            | 361,668                   | - 12.4            | 1,393,337 | - 5.5             |
| Aug                          | 756,398               | - 0.2             | 226,857                   | - 17.1            | 420,094                   | + 16.2            | 1,403,349 | + 0.7             |
| Sep                          | 872,055               | + 15.3            | 289,942                   | + 27.8            | 456,920                   | + 8.8             | 1,618,916 | + 15.4            |
| Oct                          | 926,237               | + 6.2             | 171,429                   | - 40.9            | 432,184                   | - 5.4             | 1,529,849 | - 5.5             |
| Nov                          | 853,775               | - 7.8             | 253,442                   | + 47.8            | 466,683                   | + 8.0             | 1,573,900 | + 2.9             |
| Dec                          | 803,412               | - 5.9             | 183,350                   | - 27.7            | 462,897                   | - 0.8             | 1,449,658 | - 7.9             |
| 2002 Jan                     | 903,720               | + 12.5            | 212,821                   | + 16.1            | 467,545                   | + 1.0             | 1,584,086 | + 9.3             |
| Feb                          | 898,573               | - 0.6             | 643,375                   | + 202.3           | 472,291                   | + 1.0             | 2,014,239 | + 27.2            |
| Mar                          | 811,670               | - 9.7             | 409,377                   | - 36.4            | 371,506                   | - 21.3            | 1,592,552 | - 20.9            |
| Apr                          | 1,136,391             | + 40.0            | 350,104                   | - 14.5            | 523,425                   | + 40.9            | 2,009,919 | + 26.2            |
| May                          | 909,318               | - 20.0            | 302,800                   | - 13.5            | 697,240                   | + 33.2            | 1,909,357 | - 5.0             |
| Jun                          | 901,745               | - 0.8             | 358,133                   | + 18.3            | 462,589                   | - 33.7            | 1,722,467 | - 9.8             |
| Jul                          | 944,157               | + 4.7             | 165,648                   | - 53.7            | 498,394                   | + 7.7             | 1,608,199 | - 6.6             |
| Aug                          | 927,369               | - 1.8             | 317,326                   | + 91.6            | 533,062                   | + 7.0             | 1,777,758 | + 10.5            |
| Sep                          | 968,070               | + 4.4             | 241,015                   | - 24.0            | 470,874                   | - 11.7            | 1,679,960 | - 5.5             |
| Oct                          | 1,373,127             | + 41.8            | 272,475                   | + 13.1            | 527,096                   | + 11.9            | 2,172,698 | + 29.3            |
| Nov                          | 926,767               | - 32.5            | 214,859                   | - 21.1            | 488,213                   | - 7.4             | 1,629,839 | - 25.0            |
| Dec                          | 1,174,575             | + 26.7            | 268,980                   | + 25.2            | 477,815                   | - 2.1             | 1,921,369 | + 17.9            |
| 2003 Jan                     | 929,368               | - 20.9            | 721,535                   | + 168.2           | 504,889                   | + 5.7             | 2,155,793 | + 12.2            |
| Feb                          | 927,889               | - 0.2             | 212,336                   | - 70.6            | 483,555                   | - 4.2             | 1,623,779 | - 24.7            |
| Mar                          | 1,042,352             | + 12.3            | 167,043                   | - 21.3            | 464,970                   | - 3.8             | 1,674,365 | + 3.1             |
| Apr                          | 1,066,791             | + 2.3             | 254,101                   | + 52.1            | 518,314                   | + 11.5            | 1,839,206 | + 9.8             |
| May                          | 877,814               | - 17.7            | 242,190                   | - 4.7             | 564,362                   | + 8.9             | 1,684,365 | - 8.4             |
| Jun                          | 1,111,146             | + 26.6            | 247,397                   | + 2.1             | 507,636                   | - 10.1            | 1,866,179 | + 10.8            |
| Jul                          | 1,257,528             | + 13.2            | 274,509                   | + 11.0            | 604,357                   | + 19.1            | 2,136,394 | + 14.5            |

<sup>1/</sup> The percentage change is the change in the seasonally adjusted values of building plans passed of the relevant month compared with the seasonally adjusted values of building plans passed of the previous month expressed as a percentage.

Table 5 - Actual values and percentage change of buildings completed at current prices according to type of building

| Year and month <sup>2/</sup> | Residential buildings |                   | Non-residential buildings |                   | Additions and alterations |                   | Total             |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                              | R'000                 | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000             | Percentage change |
| 2001 Jan                     | 647,534               | + 114.7           | 259,518                   | + 29.2            | 202,270                   | + 9.1             | 1,109,322         | + 61.3            |
| Feb                          | 430,827               | + 21.7            | 286,095                   | + 32.2            | 246,240                   | + 10.6            | 963,162           | + 21.4            |
| Mar                          | 491,002               | + 16.6            | 166,131                   | - 23.4            | 287,103                   | + 6.7             | 944,236           | + 4.1             |
| Apr                          | 367,407               | + 0.5             | 170,257                   | - 24.1            | 185,784                   | - 1.8             | 723,448           | - 7.1             |
| May                          | 450,136               | - 5.1             | 318,370                   | - 19.1            | 296,280                   | + 0.9             | 1,064,786         | - 8.3             |
| Jun                          | 540,135               | + 48.6            | 338,853                   | + 89.8            | 293,697                   | + 71.5            | 1,172,685         | + 64.4            |
| Jul                          | 396,941               | - 3.1             | 121,617                   | - 74.9            | 233,487                   | + 5.6             | 752,045           | - 32.6            |
| Aug                          | 432,578               | - 4.3             | 117,526                   | - 58.9            | 215,777                   | + 1.8             | 765,881           | - 19.4            |
| Sep                          | 459,190               | - 10.5            | 1,417,964                 | + 400.6           | 168,922                   | - 15.6            | 2,046,076         | + 105.4           |
| Oct                          | 661,378               | + 42.6            | 281,963                   | + 39.6            | 234,250                   | - 1.9             | 1,177,591         | + 30.2            |
| Nov                          | 610,558               | + 9.5             | 211,109                   | + 9.8             | 286,352                   | + 11.6            | 1,108,019         | + 10.1            |
| Dec                          | 464,851               | + 19.9            | 173,587                   | - 45.5            | 125,061                   | - 18.2            | 763,499           | - 11.1            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>5,952,537</b>      | <b>+ 17.6</b>     | <b>3,862,990</b>          | <b>+ 20.8</b>     | <b>2,775,223</b>          | <b>+ 6.2</b>      | <b>12,590,750</b> | <b>+ 15.8</b>     |
| 2002 Jan                     | 583,954               | - 9.8             | 136,570                   | - 47.4            | 176,643                   | - 12.7            | 897,167           | - 19.1            |
| Feb                          | 473,568               | + 9.9             | 137,817                   | - 51.8            | 202,239                   | - 17.9            | 813,624           | - 15.5            |
| Mar                          | 708,471               | + 44.3            | 171,227                   | + 3.1             | 176,053                   | - 38.7            | 1,055,751         | + 11.8            |
| Apr                          | 653,414               | + 77.8            | 245,773                   | + 44.4            | 390,160                   | + 110.0           | 1,289,347         | + 78.2            |
| May                          | 690,242               | + 53.3            | 300,836                   | - 5.5             | 305,996                   | + 3.3             | 1,297,074         | + 21.8            |
| Jun                          | 585,723               | + 8.4             | 207,030                   | - 38.9            | 251,004                   | - 14.5            | 1,043,757         | - 11.0            |
| Jul                          | 681,657               | + 71.7            | 273,139                   | + 124.6           | 242,028                   | + 3.7             | 1,196,824         | + 59.1            |
| Aug                          | 740,221               | + 71.1            | 96,328                    | - 18.0            | 226,414                   | + 4.9             | 1,062,963         | + 38.8            |
| Sep                          | 820,510               | + 78.7            | 228,610                   | - 83.9            | 248,379                   | + 47.0            | 1,297,499         | - 36.6            |
| Oct                          | 938,075               | + 41.8            | 178,099                   | - 36.8            | 293,977                   | + 25.5            | 1,410,151         | + 19.7            |
| Nov                          | 847,433               | + 38.8            | 294,710                   | + 39.6            | 237,143                   | - 17.2            | 1,379,286         | + 24.5            |
| Dec                          | 702,892               | + 51.2            | 366,760                   | + 111.3           | 221,292                   | + 76.9            | 1,290,944         | + 69.1            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>8,426,160</b>      | <b>+ 41.6</b>     | <b>2,636,899</b>          | <b>- 31.7</b>     | <b>2,971,328</b>          | <b>+ 7.1</b>      | <b>14,034,387</b> | <b>+ 11.5</b>     |
| 2003 Jan                     | 616,863               | + 5.6             | 149,935                   | + 9.8             | 234,496                   | + 32.8            | 1,001,294         | + 11.6            |
| Feb                          | 670,393               | + 41.6            | 156,333                   | + 13.4            | 285,510                   | + 41.2            | 1,112,236         | + 36.7            |
| Mar                          | 695,346               | - 1.9             | 309,700                   | + 80.9            | 238,216                   | + 35.3            | 1,243,262         | + 17.8            |
| Apr                          | 674,992               | + 3.3             | 533,635                   | + 117.1           | 234,615                   | - 39.9            | 1,443,242         | + 11.9            |
| May                          | 666,678               | - 3.4             | 603,424                   | + 100.6           | 304,362                   | - 0.5             | 1,574,464         | + 21.4            |
| Jun*                         | 742,277               | + 26.7            | 165,197                   | - 20.2            | 295,403                   | + 17.7            | 1,202,877         | + 15.2            |
| Jul                          | 1,166,528             | + 71.1            | 189,363                   | - 30.7            | 332,736                   | + 37.5            | 1,688,627         | + 41.1            |

<sup>1/</sup> The annual percentage change is the change in the actual values of buildings completed of the relevant year compared with the actual values of buildings completed of the previous year expressed as a percentage.

<sup>2/</sup> The monthly percentage change is the change in the actual values of buildings completed of the relevant month compared with the actual values of buildings completed of the same month in the previous year expressed as a percentage.

**Table 6 - Seasonally adjusted values and percentage change of buildings completed at current prices according to type of building**

| Year and month <sup>1/</sup> | Residential buildings |                   | Non-residential buildings |                   | Additions and alterations |                   | Total     |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                              | R'000                 | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000     | Percentage change |
| 2001 Jan                     | 746,546               | + 71.4            | 344,835                   | + 6.1             | 229,877                   | + 2.0             | 1,321,257 | + 34.0            |
| Feb                          | 475,545               | - 36.3            | 344,985                   | + 0.0             | 233,218                   | + 1.5             | 1,053,748 | - 20.2            |
| Mar                          | 457,219               | - 3.9             | 204,186                   | - 40.8            | 245,726                   | + 5.4             | 907,130   | - 13.9            |
| Apr                          | 399,907               | - 12.5            | 172,397                   | - 15.6            | 209,362                   | - 14.8            | 781,665   | - 13.8            |
| May                          | 440,113               | + 10.1            | 240,672                   | + 39.6            | 244,997                   | + 17.0            | 925,782   | + 18.4            |
| Jun                          | 588,198               | + 33.6            | 358,176                   | + 48.8            | 303,166                   | + 23.7            | 1,249,540 | + 35.0            |
| Jul                          | 399,697               | - 32.0            | 88,994                    | - 75.2            | 213,071                   | - 29.7            | 701,762   | - 43.8            |
| Aug                          | 426,644               | + 6.7             | 123,429                   | + 38.7            | 216,068                   | + 1.4             | 766,141   | + 9.2             |
| Sep                          | 416,251               | - 2.4             | 1,213,464                 | + 883.1           | 181,004                   | - 16.2            | 1,810,719 | + 136.3           |
| Oct                          | 597,148               | + 43.5            | 303,059                   | - 75.0            | 212,221                   | + 17.2            | 1,112,429 | - 38.6            |
| Nov                          | 521,197               | - 12.7            | 228,778                   | - 24.5            | 281,833                   | + 32.8            | 1,031,808 | - 7.2             |
| Dec                          | 521,198               | + 0.0             | 173,752                   | - 24.1            | 180,527                   | - 35.9            | 875,477   | - 15.2            |
| 2002 Jan                     | 655,082               | + 25.7            | 189,036                   | + 8.8             | 201,422                   | + 11.6            | 1,045,540 | + 19.4            |
| Feb                          | 518,613               | - 20.8            | 175,549                   | - 7.1             | 193,229                   | - 4.1             | 887,391   | - 15.1            |
| Mar                          | 660,375               | + 27.3            | 209,965                   | + 19.6            | 153,215                   | - 20.7            | 1,023,554 | + 15.3            |
| Apr                          | 707,973               | + 7.2             | 231,386                   | + 10.2            | 442,499                   | + 188.8           | 1,381,858 | + 35.0            |
| May                          | 678,463               | - 4.2             | 210,436                   | - 9.1             | 247,564                   | - 44.1            | 1,136,463 | - 17.8            |
| Jun                          | 649,155               | - 4.3             | 226,876                   | + 7.8             | 254,063                   | + 2.6             | 1,130,094 | - 0.6             |
| Jul                          | 701,413               | + 8.1             | 202,816                   | - 10.6            | 222,413                   | - 12.5            | 1,126,642 | - 0.3             |
| Aug                          | 726,031               | + 3.5             | 101,963                   | - 49.7            | 227,302                   | + 2.2             | 1,055,296 | - 6.3             |
| Sep                          | 747,920               | + 3.0             | 200,465                   | + 96.6            | 270,316                   | + 18.9            | 1,218,701 | + 15.5            |
| Oct                          | 839,881               | + 12.3            | 199,787                   | - 0.3             | 264,843                   | - 2.0             | 1,304,511 | + 7.0             |
| Nov                          | 719,654               | - 14.3            | 321,702                   | + 61.0            | 231,944                   | - 12.4            | 1,273,301 | - 2.4             |
| Dec                          | 791,113               | + 9.9             | 355,130                   | + 10.4            | 319,468                   | + 37.7            | 1,465,711 | + 15.1            |
| 2003 Jan                     | 678,073               | - 14.3            | 209,793                   | - 40.9            | 268,798                   | - 15.9            | 1,156,664 | - 21.1            |
| Feb                          | 736,513               | + 8.6             | 201,742                   | - 3.8             | 275,709                   | + 2.6             | 1,213,964 | + 5.0             |
| Mar                          | 647,305               | - 12.1            | 389,046                   | + 92.8            | 208,326                   | - 24.4            | 1,244,677 | + 2.5             |
| Apr                          | 731,089               | + 12.9            | 489,538                   | + 25.8            | 268,465                   | + 28.9            | 1,489,092 | + 19.6            |
| May                          | 656,546               | - 10.2            | 413,729                   | - 15.5            | 242,616                   | - 9.6             | 1,312,890 | - 11.8            |
| Jun                          | 828,429               | + 26.2            | 180,600                   | - 56.3            | 293,614                   | + 21.0            | 1,302,643 | - 0.8             |
| Jul                          | 1,215,131             | + 46.7            | 143,224                   | - 20.7            | 308,955                   | + 5.2             | 1,667,311 | + 28.0            |

<sup>1/</sup> The percentage change is the change in the seasonally adjusted values of buildings completed of the relevant month compared with the seasonally adjusted values of buildings completed of the previous month expressed as a percentage.

Table 7 - Actual values and percentage change of buildings completed at constant 2000 prices according to type of building

| Year <sup>1/</sup><br>and<br>month <sup>2/</sup> | Residential buildings |                      | Non-residential<br>buildings |                      | Additions and<br>alterations |                      | Total             |                      |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
|  | R'000                 | Percentage<br>change | R'000                        | Percentage<br>change | R'000                        | Percentage<br>change | R'000             | Percentage<br>change |
| 2001 Jan   | 658,496               | + 111.1              | 266,719                      | + 21.9               | 208,741                      | + 6.7                | 1,133,956         | + 56.1               |
| Feb  | 429,923               | + 80.3               | 294,034                      | + 14.5               | 252,813                      | - 10.1               | 976,770           | + 36.6               |
| Mar  | 489,834               | + 51.9               | 170,391                      | + 15.0               | 293,261                      | - 25.5               | 953,486           | + 19.9               |
| Apr  | 363,080               | + 75.5               | 174,265                      | + 11.8               | 188,613                      | + 6.5                | 725,958           | + 40.0               |
| May  | 440,667               | + 35.4               | 324,867                      | - 36.1               | 298,369                      | - 31.3               | 1,063,903         | - 6.1                |
| Jun  | 528,664               | + 77.4               | 345,416                      | + 41.0               | 294,581                      | + 18.2               | 1,168,661         | + 53.9               |
| Jul  | 383,095               | + 77.4               | 125,508                      | - 47.8               | 232,557                      | - 8.2                | 741,160           | - 2.3                |
| Aug  | 415,855               | + 55.8               | 120,663                      | - 10.7               | 213,429                      | - 4.1                | 749,947           | + 15.7               |
| Sep  | 439,959               | + 41.9               | 1,448,380                    | - 9.6                | 166,754                      | + 1.7                | 2,055,093         | + 10.7               |
| Oct  | 631,622               | + 25.6               | 286,257                      | + 27.5               | 229,432                      | - 14.6               | 1,147,311         | + 22.5               |
| Nov  | 579,923               | + 39.6               | 212,597                      | + 34.0               | 279,368                      | - 20.3               | 1,071,888         | + 10.7               |
| Dec  | 438,298               | + 16.9               | 174,109                      | - 18.7               | 121,536                      | + 34.0               | 733,943           | + 29.7               |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>5,799,416</b>      | <b>+ 12.0</b>        | <b>3,943,206</b>             | <b>+ 17.0</b>        | <b>2,779,454</b>             | <b>+ 3.1</b>         | <b>12,522,076</b> | <b>+ 11.3</b>        |
| 2002 Jan   | 549,418               | - 16.6               | 136,026                      | - 49.0               | 169,523                      | - 18.8               | 854,967           | - 24.6               |
| Feb  | 443,590               | + 3.2                | 136,318                      | - 53.6               | 193,160                      | - 23.6               | 773,068           | - 20.9               |
| Mar  | 663,989               | + 35.6               | 169,030                      | - 0.8                | 167,351                      | - 42.9               | 1,000,370         | + 4.9                |
| Apr  | 607,293               | + 67.3               | 240,718                      | + 38.1               | 368,075                      | + 95.1               | 1,216,086         | + 67.5               |
| May  | 639,076               | + 45.0               | 293,499                      | - 9.7                | 287,051                      | - 3.8                | 1,219,626         | + 14.6               |
| Jun  | 536,531               | + 1.5                | 201,195                      | - 41.8               | 235,022                      | - 20.2               | 972,748           | - 16.8               |
| Jul  | 616,022               | + 60.8               | 262,130                      | + 108.9              | 225,352                      | - 3.1                | 1,103,504         | + 48.9               |
| Aug  | 662,349               | + 59.3               | 92,004                       | - 23.8               | 210,227                      | - 1.5                | 964,580           | + 28.6               |
| Sep  | 732,084               | + 66.4               | 217,310                      | - 85.0               | 230,194                      | + 38.0               | 1,179,588         | - 42.6               |
| Oct  | 820,069               | + 29.8               | 168,018                      | - 41.3               | 271,949                      | + 18.5               | 1,260,036         | + 9.8                |
| Nov  | 734,664               | + 26.7               | 276,463                      | + 30.0               | 218,163                      | - 21.9               | 1,229,290         | + 14.7               |
| Dec  | 603,604               | + 37.7               | 343,408                      | + 97.2               | 201,725                      | + 66.0               | 1,148,737         | + 56.5               |
| <b>Total</b>                                     | <b>7,608,689</b>      | <b>+ 31.2</b>        | <b>2,536,119</b>             | <b>- 35.7</b>        | <b>2,777,792</b>             | <b>- 0.1</b>         | <b>12,922,600</b> | <b>+ 3.2</b>         |
| 2003 Jan   | 526,267               | - 4.2                | 139,604                      | + 2.6                | 209,746                      | + 23.7               | 875,617           | + 2.4                |
| Feb  | 561,286               | + 26.5               | 145,156                      | + 6.5                | 250,447                      | + 29.7               | 956,889           | + 23.8               |
| Mar  | 575,386               | - 13.3               | 287,025                      | + 69.8               | 208,049                      | + 24.3               | 1,070,460         | + 7.0                |
| Apr  | 553,134               | - 8.9                | 493,649                      | + 105.1              | 201,733                      | - 45.2               | 1,248,516         | + 2.7                |
| May  | 541,089               | - 15.3               | 555,128                      | + 89.1               | 258,153                      | - 10.1               | 1,354,370         | + 11.0               |
| Jun*   | 603,471               | + 12.5               | 150,590                      | - 25.2               | 249,075                      | + 6.0                | 1,003,136         | + 3.1                |
| Jul  | 940,100               | + 52.6               | 169,377                      | - 35.4               | 275,900                      | + 22.4               | 1,385,377         | + 25.5               |

<sup>1/</sup> The annual percentage change is the change in the actual values of buildings completed of the relevant year compared with the actual values of buildings completed of the previous year expressed as a percentage.

<sup>2/</sup> The monthly percentage change is the change in the actual values of buildings completed of the relevant month compared with the actual values of buildings completed of the same month in the previous year expressed as a percentage.

**Table 8 - Seasonally adjusted values and percentage change of buildings completed at constant 2000 prices according to type of building**

| Year and month <sup>1/</sup> | Residential buildings |                   | Non-residential buildings |                   | Additions and alterations |                   | Total     |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------|-------------------|
|                              | R'000                 | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000                     | Percentage change | R'000     | Percentage change |
| 2001 Jan                     | 766,826               | + 74.5            | 354,709                   | + 6.1             | 236,074                   | + 3.0             | 1,357,609 | + 35.3            |
| Feb                          | 482,772               | - 37.0            | 355,362                   | + 0.2             | 239,177                   | + 1.3             | 1,077,311 | - 20.6            |
| Mar                          | 459,849               | - 4.7             | 209,614                   | - 41.0            | 250,199                   | + 4.6             | 919,662   | - 14.6            |
| Apr                          | 397,897               | - 13.5            | 176,740                   | - 15.7            | 212,418                   | - 15.1            | 787,056   | - 14.4            |
| May                          | 434,116               | + 9.1             | 245,684                   | + 39.0            | 248,280                   | + 16.9            | 928,080   | + 17.9            |
| Jun                          | 568,549               | + 31.0            | 364,049                   | + 48.2            | 304,659                   | + 22.7            | 1,237,257 | + 33.3            |
| Jul                          | 383,651               | - 32.5            | 91,926                    | - 74.7            | 212,770                   | - 30.2            | 688,348   | - 44.4            |
| Aug                          | 411,508               | + 7.3             | 127,025                   | + 38.2            | 214,027                   | + 0.6             | 752,561   | + 9.3             |
| Sep                          | 396,058               | - 3.8             | 1,235,746                 | + 872.8           | 178,604                   | - 16.6            | 1,810,408 | + 140.6           |
| Oct                          | 555,801               | + 40.3            | 307,188                   | - 75.1            | 207,571                   | + 16.2            | 1,070,559 | - 40.9            |
| Nov                          | 493,615               | - 11.2            | 230,502                   | - 25.0            | 274,512                   | + 32.2            | 998,629   | - 6.7             |
| Dec                          | 492,002               | - 0.3             | 173,979                   | - 24.5            | 175,232                   | - 36.2            | 841,213   | - 15.8            |
| 2002 Jan                     | 623,332               | + 26.7            | 188,400                   | + 8.3             | 192,363                   | + 9.8             | 1,004,095 | + 19.4            |
| Feb                          | 496,235               | - 20.4            | 173,894                   | - 7.7             | 184,401                   | - 4.1             | 854,529   | - 14.9            |
| Mar                          | 625,591               | + 26.1            | 207,418                   | + 19.3            | 145,166                   | - 21.3            | 978,175   | + 14.5            |
| Apr                          | 663,919               | + 6.1             | 227,081                   | + 9.5             | 417,466                   | + 187.6           | 1,308,465 | + 33.8            |
| May                          | 632,799               | - 4.7             | 205,576                   | - 9.5             | 233,583                   | - 44.0            | 1,071,959 | - 18.1            |
| Jun                          | 583,744               | - 7.8             | 219,906                   | + 7.0             | 238,213                   | + 2.0             | 1,041,863 | - 2.8             |
| Jul                          | 631,243               | + 8.1             | 194,703                   | - 11.5            | 207,850                   | - 12.7            | 1,033,796 | - 0.8             |
| Aug                          | 652,492               | + 3.4             | 97,630                    | - 49.9            | 211,349                   | + 1.7             | 961,470   | - 7.0             |
| Sep                          | 664,336               | + 1.8             | 189,925                   | + 94.5            | 250,344                   | + 18.5            | 1,104,605 | + 14.9            |
| Oct                          | 714,066               | + 7.5             | 188,217                   | - 0.9             | 244,552                   | - 2.3             | 1,146,834 | + 3.8             |
| Nov                          | 621,571               | - 13.0            | 301,791                   | + 60.3            | 212,971                   | - 12.9            | 1,136,333 | - 0.9             |
| Dec                          | 679,490               | + 9.3             | 331,987                   | + 10.0            | 291,007                   | + 36.6            | 1,302,483 | + 14.6            |
| 2003 Jan                     | 584,694               | - 14.0            | 195,452                   | - 41.1            | 239,246                   | - 17.8            | 1,019,391 | - 21.7            |
| Feb                          | 630,250               | + 7.8             | 187,556                   | - 4.0             | 241,682                   | + 1.0             | 1,059,488 | + 3.9             |
| Mar                          | 541,132               | - 14.1            | 360,773                   | + 92.4            | 181,382                   | - 25.0            | 1,083,287 | + 2.2             |
| Apr                          | 604,580               | + 11.7            | 453,774                   | + 25.8            | 230,953                   | + 27.3            | 1,289,307 | + 19.0            |
| May                          | 537,629               | - 11.1            | 381,228                   | - 16.0            | 206,872                   | - 10.4            | 1,125,728 | - 12.7            |
| Jun                          | 660,011               | + 22.8            | 164,221                   | - 56.9            | 247,790                   | + 19.8            | 1,072,022 | - 4.8             |
| Jul                          | 977,027               | + 48.0            | 128,095                   | - 22.0            | 257,331                   | + 3.9             | 1,362,453 | + 27.1            |

<sup>1/</sup> The percentage change is the change in the seasonally adjusted values of buildings completed of the relevant month compared with the seasonally adjusted values of buildings completed of the previous month expressed as a percentage.



**Table 9 - Building plans passed according to type of building: Total RSA**

| Type of building  | July 2002 *      | June 2003*       | July 2003        | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 3,581            | 2,287            | 2,794            | 22,361                    | 18,982                    | - 15.1  |
| Total square metres   | 137,323          | 105,146          | 115,696          | 858,989                   | 757,318                   | - 11.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 146,615          | 113,979          | 133,589          | 888,931                   | 763,575                   | - 14.1  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 2,314            | 2,249            | 2,437            | 13,820                    | 14,298                    | + 3.5   |
| Total square metres   | 535,665          | 525,720          | 582,721          | 3,119,571                 | 3,299,780                 | + 5.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 839,833          | 931,985          | 1,063,012        | 4,793,167                 | 5,793,787                 | + 20.9  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 1,204            | 1,715            | 2,866            | 8,141                     | 10,002                    | + 22.9  |
| Total square metres   | 140,460          | 219,011          | 339,704          | 947,036                   | 1,352,207                 | + 42.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 250,239          | 419,818          | 585,753          | 1,542,348                 | 2,519,752                 | + 63.4  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 13,036           | 4,606            | 4,874            | 99,425                    | 81,033                    | - 18.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 14,717           | 6,964            | 9,456            | 255,457                   | 146,092                   | - 42.8  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>1,251,404</b> | <b>1,472,746</b> | <b>1,791,810</b> | <b>7,479,903</b>          | <b>9,223,206</b>          | <b>+ 23.3</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 38,869           | 42,245           | 21,570           | 313,126                   | 234,145                   | - 25.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 58,598           | 98,552           | 38,772           | 642,220                   | 456,667                   | - 28.9  |
| Shopping space  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 26,962           | 38,790           | 93,311           | 213,191                   | 373,542                   | + 75.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 51,402           | 76,212           | 135,856          | 351,443                   | 990,805                   | + 181.9   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 69,083           | 96,272           | 141,812          | 674,995                   | 558,014                   | - 17.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 107,322          | 145,892          | 219,859          | 1,144,628                 | 838,223                   | - 26.8  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 25,374           | 30,407           | 34,923           | 409,901                   | 198,289                   | - 51.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 38,637           | 60,331           | 62,021           | 694,409                   | 351,907                   | - 49.3  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>255,959</b>   | <b>380,987</b>   | <b>456,508</b>   | <b>2,832,700</b>          | <b>2,637,602</b>          | <b>- 6.9</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 289,556          | 303,178          | 337,472          | 1,860,402                 | 1,950,226                 | + 4.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 415,613          | 472,471          | 542,891          | 2,590,843                 | 3,028,292                 | + 16.9  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 124,457          | 90,161           | 168,260          | 678,532                   | 792,208                   | + 16.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 258,865          | 183,734          | 337,648          | 1,416,630                 | 1,579,576                 | + 11.5  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>674,478</b>   | <b>656,205</b>   | <b>880,539</b>   | <b>4,007,473</b>          | <b>4,607,868</b>          | <b>+ 15.0</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>2,181,841</b> | <b>2,509,938</b> | <b>3,128,857</b> | <b>14,320,076</b>         | <b>16,468,676</b>         | <b>+ 15.0</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 10 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Western Cape

| Type of building  | July 2002*     | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 1,749          | 608            | 675            | 8,468                     | 3,448                     | - 59.3  |
| Total square metres   | 58,782         | 27,835         | 29,640         | 286,584                   | 146,321                   | - 48.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 68,030         | 33,690         | 41,192         | 327,025                   | 184,458                   | - 43.6  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 887            | 628            | 784            | 5,029                     | 4,754                     | - 5.5   |
| Total square metres   | 187,460        | 138,211        | 183,085        | 1,078,156                 | 1,027,439                 | - 4.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 303,327        | 238,370        | 333,818        | 1,708,507                 | 1,854,002                 | + 8.5   |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 280            | 759            | 1,724          | 2,002                     | 3,982                     | + 98.9  |
| Total square metres   | 28,151         | 60,708         | 144,915        | 199,007                   | 361,225                   | + 81.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 44,837         | 94,007         | 218,113        | 327,093                   | 618,685                   | + 89.1  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 12,286         | 891            | 959            | 44,992                    | 9,931                     | - 77.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 13,669         | 1,743          | 1,872          | 78,838                    | 15,744                    | - 80.0  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>429,863</b> | <b>367,810</b> | <b>594,995</b> | <b>2,441,463</b>          | <b>2,672,889</b>          | <b>+ 9.5</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 13,783         | 19,927         | 5,445          | 57,686                    | 79,968                    | + 38.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 17,775         | 47,543         | 11,432         | 92,254                    | 166,801                   | + 80.8  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,296          | 13,857         | 2,464          | 34,581                    | 68,794                    | + 98.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 8,179          | 25,066         | 4,197          | 45,905                    | 84,619                    | + 84.3  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 21,793         | 43,261         | 19,308         | 134,976                   | 152,353                   | + 12.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 33,278         | 65,184         | 25,355         | 170,219                   | 214,862                   | + 26.2  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,128          | 4,156          | 12,038         | 43,654                    | 44,540                    | + 2.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 9,379          | 6,839          | 20,758         | 67,294                    | 72,922                    | + 8.4   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>68,611</b>  | <b>144,632</b> | <b>61,742</b>  | <b>375,672</b>            | <b>539,204</b>            | <b>+ 43.5</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 97,274         | 79,827         | 97,708         | 605,971                   | 571,893                   | - 5.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 137,790        | 117,509        | 152,223        | 806,508                   | 878,279                   | + 8.9   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 33,656         | 28,775         | 47,206         | 187,627                   | 247,178                   | + 31.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 67,506         | 59,003         | 98,076         | 376,323                   | 496,086                   | + 31.8  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>205,296</b> | <b>176,512</b> | <b>250,299</b> | <b>1,182,831</b>          | <b>1,374,365</b>          | <b>+ 16.2</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>703,770</b> | <b>688,954</b> | <b>907,036</b> | <b>3,999,966</b>          | <b>4,586,458</b>          | <b>+ 14.7</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 11 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Eastern Cape

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 530            | 406            | 572            | 3,325                     | 2,350                     | -29.3   |
| Total square metres   | 22,908         | 17,333         | 23,363         | 142,443                   | 101,003                   | -29.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 28,307         | 22,532         | 25,563         | 176,663                   | 128,583                   | -27.2   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 118            | 164            | 195            | 781                       | 745                       | -4.6  |
| Total square metres   | 24,052         | 32,785         | 37,219         | 155,451                   | 142,114                   | -8.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 34,746         | 48,967         | 64,172         | 215,571                   | 240,855                   | + 11.7  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 18             | 21             | 19             | 348                       | 82                        | -76.4   |
| Total square metres   | 2,337          | 2,159          | 4,725          | 29,974                    | 14,552                    | -51.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 4,218          | 4,816          | 6,554          | 50,416                    | 25,257                    | -49.9   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 323            | 263            | 0              | 1,135                     | 2,808                     | + 147.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 550            | 449            | 0              | 1,654                     | 4,815                     | + 191.1   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>67,821</b>  | <b>76,764</b>  | <b>96,289</b>  | <b>444,304</b>            | <b>399,510</b>            | <b>-10.1</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,482          | 416            | 0              | 6,283                     | 6,706                     | + 6.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,600          | 770            | 0              | 9,523                     | 12,387                    | + 30.1  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,664          | 1,435          | 5,278          | 15,916                    | 7,469                     | -53.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,261          | 3,072          | 6,175          | 31,517                    | 10,660                    | -66.2   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,439          | 5,245          | 760            | 39,410                    | 16,494                    | -58.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 8,556          | 8,259          | 1,176          | 69,458                    | 26,320                    | -62.1   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,632          | 1,606          | 1,339          | 21,243                    | 7,000                     | -67.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 4,070          | 2,950          | 2,988          | 34,717                    | 13,225                    | -61.9   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>19,487</b>  | <b>15,051</b>  | <b>10,339</b>  | <b>145,215</b>            | <b>62,592</b>             | <b>-56.9</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 23,554         | 27,299         | 29,809         | 136,803                   | 148,318                   | + 8.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 33,373         | 42,923         | 46,231         | 185,998                   | 239,305                   | + 28.7  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,249          | 4,316          | 14,957         | 36,347                    | 47,690                    | + 31.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,565          | 29,468         | 25,872         | 64,058                    | 115,283                   | + 80.0  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>38,938</b>  | <b>72,391</b>  | <b>72,103</b>  | <b>250,056</b>            | <b>354,588</b>            | <b>+ 41.8</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>126,246</b> | <b>164,206</b> | <b>178,731</b> | <b>839,575</b>            | <b>816,690</b>            | <b>-2.7</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 12 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Northern Cape

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 9             | 2             | 1             | 42                        | 13                        | - 69.0  |
| Total square metres   | 437           | 76            | 50            | 2,067                     | 531                       | - 74.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 750           | 114           | 90            | 3,430                     | 822                       | - 76.0  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 12            | 8             | 11            | 61                        | 67                        | + 9.8   |
| Total square metres   | 2,127         | 998           | 1,810         | 12,559                    | 12,165                    | - 3.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,380         | 1,541         | 2,700         | 19,406                    | 18,825                    | - 3.0   |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 6             | 9             | 12            | 12                        | 25                        | + 108.3   |
| Total square metres   | 828           | 1,311         | 1,762         | 1,807                     | 3,806                     | + 110.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,490         | 2,360         | 3,172         | 3,253                     | 6,817                     | + 109.6   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>5,620</b>  | <b>4,015</b>  | <b>5,962</b>  | <b>26,089</b>             | <b>26,464</b>             | <b>+ 1.4</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 598           | 382           | 446                       | 1,521                     | + 241.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 897           | 573           | 628                       | 2,282                     | + 263.4   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 192           | 765           | 0             | 192                       | 2,744                     | + 1329.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 288           | 1,683         | 0             | 288                       | 5,985                     | + 1978.1  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 1,241         | 0             | 2,415                     | 2,479                     | + 2.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 1,862         | 0             | 3,469                     | 4,585                     | + 32.2  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 207           | 0             | 150           | 2,128                     | 150                       | - 93.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 455           | 0             | 330           | 4,581                     | 330                       | - 92.8  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>743</b>    | <b>4,442</b>  | <b>903</b>    | <b>8,966</b>              | <b>13,182</b>             | <b>+ 47.0</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,796         | 2,807         | 2,596         | 18,644                    | 17,604                    | - 5.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,390         | 5,277         | 4,604         | 31,717                    | 31,478                    | - 0.8   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 876           | 47            | 99            | 3,293                     | 2,017                     | - 38.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,291         | 971           | 229           | 8,631                     | 6,271                     | - 27.3  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>8,681</b>  | <b>6,248</b>  | <b>4,833</b>  | <b>40,348</b>             | <b>37,749</b>             | <b>- 6.4</b>  |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>15,044</b> | <b>14,705</b> | <b>11,698</b> | <b>75,403</b>             | <b>77,395</b>             | <b>+ 2.6</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 13 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Free State

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 340           | 616           | 451           | 1,563                     | 2,444                     | + 56.4  |
| Total square metres   | 14,061        | 26,197        | 12,391        | 66,860                    | 95,288                    | + 42.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,495         | 12,975        | 8,546         | 39,263                    | 54,777                    | + 39.5  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 69            | 54            | 75            | 517                       | 523                       | + 1.2   |
| Total square metres   | 10,598        | 8,117         | 12,884        | 80,894                    | 86,989                    | + 7.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 13,071        | 12,270        | 18,373        | 97,508                    | 123,811                   | + 27.0  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 139           | 1             | 8             | 460                       | 198                       | -57.0   |
| Total square metres   | 17,210        | 104           | 942           | 48,326                    | 22,474                    | -53.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 25,277        | 148           | 1,413         | 69,093                    | 32,571                    | -52.9   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 267           | 0             | 0             | 3,025                     | 1,854                     | -38.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 258           | 0             | 0             | 7,363                     | 2,110                     | -71.3   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>46,101</b> | <b>25,393</b> | <b>28,332</b> | <b>213,227</b>            | <b>213,269</b>            | <b>+ 0.0</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 3,756         | 149           | 12,914                    | 6,143                     | -52.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 5,390         | 237           | 21,802                    | 9,763                     | -55.2   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,768         | 443           | 2,199         | 13,926                    | 17,837                    | + 28.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,300         | 488           | 4,337         | 27,808                    | 32,979                    | + 18.6  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,053         | 4,219         | 2,056         | 13,147                    | 14,043                    | + 6.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,000         | 2,365         | 1,411         | 12,303                    | 8,908                     | -27.6   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 712           | 198           | 1,726         | 8,440                     | 11,583                    | + 37.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 875           | 190           | 2,727         | 10,036                    | 17,261                    | + 72.0  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>13,175</b> | <b>8,433</b>  | <b>8,712</b>  | <b>71,949</b>             | <b>68,911</b>             | <b>-4.2</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,334         | 7,230         | 8,325         | 59,059                    | 60,312                    | + 2.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 10,951        | 8,907         | 9,202         | 64,991                    | 73,162                    | + 12.6  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,998         | 2,751         | 6,716         | 17,613                    | 21,480                    | + 22.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,441         | 5,797         | 13,056        | 39,191                    | 53,235                    | + 35.8  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>18,392</b> | <b>14,704</b> | <b>22,258</b> | <b>104,182</b>            | <b>126,397</b>            | <b>+ 21.3</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>77,668</b> | <b>48,530</b> | <b>59,302</b> | <b>389,358</b>            | <b>408,577</b>            | <b>+ 4.9</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 14 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: KwaZulu-Natal

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 165            | 123            | 151            | 1,445                     | 2,417                     | + 67.3  |
| Total square metres   | 7,043          | 6,130          | 6,693          | 57,615                    | 87,927                    | + 52.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,872          | 6,496          | 7,059          | 54,960                    | 75,217                    | + 36.9  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 158            | 203            | 207            | 1,024                     | 1,242                     | + 21.3  |
| Total square metres   | 34,638         | 49,371         | 48,606         | 229,032                   | 299,493                   | + 30.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 56,167         | 104,492        | 97,744         | 356,525                   | 556,102                   | + 56.0  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 85             | 259            | 124            | 500                       | 955                       | + 91.0  |
| Total square metres   | 16,252         | 36,033         | 27,800         | 78,825                    | 176,250                   | + 123.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 27,688         | 83,977         | 67,253         | 132,368                   | 450,529                   | + 240.4   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 1,228          | 423            | 31,840                    | 16,209                    | - 49.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 1,645          | 600            | 34,015                    | 39,553                    | + 16.3  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>90,727</b>  | <b>196,610</b> | <b>172,656</b> | <b>577,868</b>            | <b>1,121,401</b>          | <b>+ 94.1</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 6,567          | 10,058         | 3,246          | 25,293                    | 20,314                    | - 19.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 9,054          | 29,250         | 3,450          | 65,972                    | 49,028                    | - 25.7  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 522            | 4,075          | 30,557                    | 86,088                    | + 181.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 477            | 6,336          | 57,319                    | 538,470                   | + 839.4   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 14,164         | 11,417         | 27,602         | 111,640                   | 77,140                    | - 30.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 23,904         | 15,787         | 30,143         | 232,996                   | 90,575                    | - 61.1  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 6,115          | 3,303          | 4,435          | 70,568                    | 21,207                    | - 69.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,565          | 6,880          | 7,910          | 84,085                    | 40,185                    | - 52.2  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>40,523</b>  | <b>52,394</b>  | <b>47,839</b>  | <b>440,372</b>            | <b>718,258</b>            | <b>+ 63.1</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 38,756         | 44,700         | 50,434         | 244,241                   | 300,456                   | + 23.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 50,343         | 72,521         | 78,219         | 319,343                   | 423,507                   | + 32.6  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 15,029         | 12,894         | 21,901         | 138,684                   | 122,636                   | - 11.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 57,067         | 21,136         | 56,078         | 397,176                   | 255,095                   | - 35.8  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>107,410</b> | <b>93,657</b>  | <b>134,297</b> | <b>716,519</b>            | <b>678,602</b>            | <b>- 5.3</b>  |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>238,660</b> | <b>342,661</b> | <b>354,792</b> | <b>1,734,759</b>          | <b>2,518,261</b>          | <b>+ 45.2</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 15 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: North West

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 43            | 48            | 40             | 571                       | 236                       | - 58.7  |
| Total square metres   | 2,500         | 2,725         | 2,390          | 26,429                    | 13,832                    | - 47.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,797         | 3,460         | 2,779          | 29,375                    | 16,810                    | - 42.8  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 135           | 80            | 109            | 732                       | 649                       | - 11.3  |
| Total square metres   | 28,358        | 16,281        | 22,738         | 134,943                   | 125,547                   | - 7.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 33,706        | 28,310        | 38,231         | 169,131                   | 196,057                   | + 15.9  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 47            | 83            | 121            | 581                       | 504                       | - 13.3  |
| Total square metres   | 4,827         | 7,473         | 11,986         | 37,649                    | 42,126                    | + 11.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,366         | 13,022        | 26,254         | 56,962                    | 73,603                    | + 29.2  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0              | 768                       | 9,676                     | + 1159.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0              | 781                       | 15,033                    | + 1824.8  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>41,869</b> | <b>44,792</b> | <b>67,264</b>  | <b>256,249</b>            | <b>301,503</b>            | <b>+ 17.7</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 322           | 1,112         | 0              | 5,874                     | 4,793                     | -18.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 600           | 2,089         | 0              | 9,148                     | 9,978                     | + 9.1   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,146         | 1,614         | 1,940          | 14,908                    | 8,929                     | - 40.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,839         | 2,421         | 3,338          | 22,957                    | 19,337                    | - 15.8  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 1,651         | 9,342          | 8,672                     | 18,075                    | + 108.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 1,487         | 14,000         | 12,098                    | 24,189                    | + 99.9  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 685           | 5,581         | 734            | 15,553                    | 13,826                    | - 11.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 741           | 10,016        | 1,519          | 39,277                    | 25,289                    | - 35.6  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>3,180</b>  | <b>16,013</b> | <b>18,857</b>  | <b>83,480</b>             | <b>78,793</b>             | <b>- 5.6</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 14,712        | 9,006         | 12,444         | 63,046                    | 57,878                    | - 8.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 19,801        | 13,823        | 18,992         | 76,038                    | 80,805                    | + 6.3   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 300           | 154           | 3,823          | 13,521                    | 9,306                     | - 31.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 769           | 398           | 6,728          | 22,896                    | 15,778                    | - 31.1  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>20,570</b> | <b>14,221</b> | <b>25,720</b>  | <b>98,934</b>             | <b>96,583</b>             | <b>- 2.4</b>  |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>65,619</b> | <b>75,026</b> | <b>111,841</b> | <b>438,663</b>            | <b>476,879</b>            | <b>+ 8.7</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 16 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Gauteng

| Type of building  | July 2002 *    | June 2003        | July 2003        | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 596            | 374              | 850              | 5,308                     | 7,038                     | + 32.6  |
| Total square metres   | 24,327         | 19,001           | 38,081           | 205,748                   | 265,418                   | + 29.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 26,450         | 29,414           | 44,323           | 208,419                   | 262,890                   | + 26.1  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 739            | 839              | 884              | 4,547                     | 5,067                     | + 11.4  |
| Total square metres   | 214,049        | 225,973          | 239,735          | 1,219,416                 | 1,352,338                 | + 10.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 348,356        | 421,625          | 458,004          | 1,946,780                 | 2,450,165                 | + 25.9  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 607            | 567              | 815              | 3,947                     | 4,089                     | + 3.6   |
| Total square metres   | 68,724         | 109,471          | 141,667          | 514,841                   | 712,431                   | + 38.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 137,671        | 218,748          | 254,465          | 850,708                   | 1,284,032                 | + 50.9  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 1,775            | 3,492            | 3,968                     | 38,776                    | + 877.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 2,227            | 6,984            | 6,751                     | 65,387                    | + 868.6   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>512,477</b> | <b>672,014</b>   | <b>763,776</b>   | <b>3,012,658</b>          | <b>4,062,474</b>          | <b>+ 34.8</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 15,715         | 5,622            | 10,958           | 198,969                   | 104,012                   | - 47.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 27,569         | 11,313           | 20,939           | 433,442                   | 188,223                   | - 56.6  |
| Shopping space  |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 14,073         | 5,293            | 71,710           | 74,276                    | 119,456                   | + 60.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 27,655         | 9,701            | 102,537          | 125,637                   | 183,664                   | + 46.2  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 17,338         | 26,492           | 81,994           | 250,056                   | 240,051                   | - 4.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 27,570         | 46,548           | 146,574          | 409,044                   | 421,481                   | + 3.0   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 8,438          | 15,120           | 14,188           | 229,920                   | 93,112                    | - 59.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 13,401         | 32,515           | 25,368           | 428,886                   | 171,820                   | - 59.9  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>96,195</b>  | <b>100,077</b>   | <b>295,418</b>   | <b>1,397,009</b>          | <b>965,188</b>            | <b>- 30.9</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 82,977         | 115,232          | 120,399          | 617,528                   | 678,303                   | + 9.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 134,697        | 190,131          | 215,189          | 968,580                   | 1,153,761                 | + 19.1  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 59,998         | 33,448           | 68,054           | 258,019                   | 311,820                   | + 20.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 110,960        | 57,746           | 128,566          | 466,646                   | 590,081                   | + 26.5  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>245,657</b> | <b>247,877</b>   | <b>343,755</b>   | <b>1,435,226</b>          | <b>1,743,842</b>          | <b>+ 21.5</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>854,329</b> | <b>1,019,968</b> | <b>1,402,949</b> | <b>5,844,893</b>          | <b>6,771,504</b>          | <b>+ 15.9</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.



Table 17 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Mpumalanga

| Type of building  | July 2002*    | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 123           | 80            | 23            | 1,466                     | 576                       | - 60.7  |
| Total square metres   | 5,629         | 4,053         | 1,276         | 60,741                    | 25,486                    | - 58.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,651         | 2,884         | 1,523         | 34,641                    | 21,035                    | - 39.3  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 155           | 210           | 127           | 810                       | 851                       | + 5.1   |
| Total square metres   | 26,245        | 42,742        | 27,742        | 146,633                   | 180,072                   | + 22.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 36,044        | 61,880        | 37,808        | 192,153                   | 249,324                   | + 29.8  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 15            | 12            | 27            | 211                       | 73                        | - 65.4  |
| Total square metres   | 1,572         | 1,129         | 3,447         | 26,751                    | 8,892                     | - 66.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,492         | 1,868         | 5,085         | 36,375                    | 13,327                    | - 63.4  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 160           | 449           | 0             | 13,176                    | 1,779                     | - 86.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 240           | 900           | 0             | 125,125                   | 3,450                     | - 97.2  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>42,427</b> | <b>67,532</b> | <b>44,416</b> | <b>388,294</b>            | <b>287,136</b>            | <b>- 26.1</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 756           | 80            | 3,110                     | 7,845                     | + 152.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 1,300         | 120           | 4,279                     | 12,811                    | + 199.4   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,223         | 2,545         | 3,807         | 23,181                    | 42,863                    | +84.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,400         | 2,700         | 5,648         | 30,501                    | 67,817                    | +122.3  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,857         | 2,746         | 750           | 16,944                    | 33,565                    | + 98.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,356         | 4,400         | 1,200         | 21,320                    | 40,086                    | + 88.0  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,457         | 0             | 258           | 15,284                    | 3,933                     | - 74.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,151         | 0             | 300           | 19,528                    | 4,881                     | - 75.0  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>10,907</b> | <b>8,400</b>  | <b>7,268</b>  | <b>75,628</b>             | <b>125,595</b>            | <b>+ 66.1</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 14,233        | 11,060        | 11,475        | 84,726                    | 83,769                    | - 1.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 16,019        | 12,808        | 12,293        | 96,087                    | 104,683                   | + 8.9   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,824         | 7,262         | 3,280         | 10,374                    | 23,340                    | + 125.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,166         | 8,712         | 4,596         | 19,781                    | 32,527                    | + 64.4  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>19,185</b> | <b>21,520</b> | <b>16,889</b> | <b>115,868</b>            | <b>137,210</b>            | <b>+ 18.4</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>72,519</b> | <b>97,452</b> | <b>68,573</b> | <b>579,790</b>            | <b>549,941</b>            | <b>- 5.1</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 18 - Building plans passed according to type of building and province: Limpopo

| Type of building  | July 2002*    | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 26            | 30            | 31            | 173                       | 460                       | + 165.9   |
| Total square metres   | 1,636         | 1,796         | 1,812         | 10,502                    | 21,512                    | + 104.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,263         | 2,414         | 2,514         | 15,155                    | 18,983                    | + 25.3  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 41            | 63            | 45            | 319                       | 400                       | + 25.4  |
| Total square metres   | 8,138         | 11,242        | 8,902         | 62,487                    | 73,623                    | + 17.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 11,036        | 14,530        | 12,162        | 87,586                    | 104,646                   | + 19.5  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 7             | 4             | 16            | 80                        | 94                        | + 17.5  |
| Total square metres   | 559           | 623           | 2,460         | 9,856                     | 10,451                    | + 6.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,200         | 872           | 3,444         | 16,080                    | 14,931                    | -7.1  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 521                       | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 930                       | 0                         | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>14,499</b> | <b>17,816</b> | <b>18,120</b> | <b>119,751</b>            | <b>138,560</b>            | <b>+ 15.7</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 1,310         | 2,551                     | 2,843                     | + 11.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 2,021         | 5,172                     | 5,394                     | + 4.3   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 600           | 12,316        | 1,838         | 5,654                     | 19,362                    | + 242.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 480           | 30,604        | 3,288         | 9,511                     | 47,274                    | + 397.0   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,439         | 0             | 0             | 97,735                    | 3,814                     | -96.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,658         | 0             | 0             | 213,721                   | 7,217                     | -96.6   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 443           | 55            | 3,111                     | 2,938                     | -5.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 941           | 121           | 6,005                     | 5,994                     | -0.2  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>3,138</b>  | <b>31,545</b> | <b>5,430</b>  | <b>234,409</b>            | <b>65,879</b>             | <b>-71.9</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,920         | 6,017         | 4,282         | 30,384                    | 31,693                    | + 4.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,249         | 8,572         | 5,938         | 41,581                    | 43,312                    | + 4.2   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,493         | 514           | 2,224         | 13,054                    | 6,741                     | -48.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 4,100         | 503           | 4,447         | 21,928                    | 15,220                    | -30.6   |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>10,349</b> | <b>9,075</b>  | <b>10,385</b> | <b>63,509</b>             | <b>58,532</b>             | <b>-7.8</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>27,986</b> | <b>58,436</b> | <b>33,935</b> | <b>417,669</b>            | <b>262,971</b>            | <b>-37.0</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 19 - Buildings completed according to type of building: Total RSA

| Type of building  | July 2002 *      | June 2003*       | July 2003        | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 2,924            | 1,163            | 1,686            | 17,215                    | 15,001                    | - 12.9  |
| Total square metres   | 116,707          | 50,337           | 71,563           | 665,384                   | 567,311                   | - 14.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 106,848          | 58,725           | 72,718           | 607,417                   | 515,828                   | - 15.1  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 1,285            | 1,220            | 1,457            | 7,817                     | 8,677                     | + 11.0  |
| Total square metres   | 261,486          | 270,850          | 333,540          | 1,630,057                 | 1,867,961                 | + 14.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 402,589          | 452,460          | 577,501          | 2,456,586                 | 3,105,688                 | + 26.4  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 981              | 1,078            | 1,707            | 5,968                     | 7,144                     | + 19.7  |
| Total square metres   | 110,772          | 122,716          | 180,153          | 675,927                   | 771,115                   | + 14.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 170,822          | 230,070          | 297,966          | 1,040,268                 | 1,293,759                 | + 24.4  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 921              | 408              | 48,944           | 57,205                    | 96,304                    | + 68.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,398            | 1,022            | 218,343          | 272,758                   | 317,802                   | + 16.5  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>681,657</b>   | <b>742,277</b>   | <b>1,166,528</b> | <b>4,377,029</b>          | <b>5,233,077</b>          | <b>+ 19.6</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 81,504           | 37,040           | 27,770           | 355,872                   | 338,824                   | - 4.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 127,217          | 68,644           | 64,959           | 607,841                   | 690,201                   | + 13.5  |
| Shopping space  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 34,343           | 4,355            | 51,045           | 166,268                   | 211,361                   | + 27.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 57,423           | 6,531            | 79,628           | 270,765                   | 371,556                   | + 37.2  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 36,887           | 36,167           | 22,345           | 324,521                   | 315,521                   | - 2.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 49,943           | 56,305           | 38,012           | 404,567                   | 424,484                   | + 4.9   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 20,959           | 20,291           | 3,802            | 128,299                   | 325,045                   | + 153.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 38,556           | 33,717           | 6,764            | 189,219                   | 621,346                   | + 228.4   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>273,139</b>   | <b>165,197</b>   | <b>189,363</b>   | <b>1,472,392</b>          | <b>2,107,587</b>          | <b>+ 43.1</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 131,552          | 121,165          | 122,152          | 916,174                   | 863,631                   | - 5.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 165,891          | 171,534          | 170,555          | 1,184,961                 | 1,172,393                 | - 1.1   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                  |                  |                  |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 36,127           | 49,158           | 65,848           | 329,123                   | 339,295                   | + 3.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 76,137           | 123,869          | 162,181          | 559,162                   | 752,945                   | + 34.7  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>242,028</b>   | <b>295,403</b>   | <b>332,736</b>   | <b>1,744,123</b>          | <b>1,925,338</b>          | <b>+ 10.4</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>1,196,824</b> | <b>1,202,877</b> | <b>1,688,627</b> | <b>7,593,544</b>          | <b>9,266,002</b>          | <b>+ 22.0</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 20 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Western Cape

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 611            | 324            | 464            | 4,287                     | 2,269                     | - 47.1  |
| Total square metres   | 20,992         | 12,684         | 18,879         | 154,896                   | 87,596                    | - 43.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 23,444         | 17,547         | 23,251         | 177,501                   | 108,154                   | - 39.1  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 525            | 441            | 477            | 3,127                     | 3,261                     | + 4.3   |
| Total square metres   | 96,537         | 96,339         | 105,173        | 629,855                   | 642,948                   | + 2.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 151,039        | 159,227        | 173,991        | 979,635                   | 1,068,185                 | + 9.0   |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 141            | 181            | 949            | 1,198                     | 1,914                     | + 59.8  |
| Total square metres   | 16,363         | 16,397         | 64,716         | 150,345                   | 168,229                   | + 11.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 24,026         | 31,135         | 97,680         | 240,075                   | 275,974                   | + 15.0  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 446            | 408            | 47,415         | 5,931                     | 63,414                    | + 969.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 734            | 1,022          | 214,896        | 9,490                     | 257,089                   | + 2609.1  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>199,243</b> | <b>208,931</b> | <b>509,818</b> | <b>1,406,701</b>          | <b>1,709,402</b>          | <b>+ 21.5</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 7,388          | 11,017         | 2,787          | 74,718                    | 95,557                    | + 27.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 12,751         | 22,471         | 3,643          | 111,948                   | 174,620                   | + 56.0  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 21,079         | 772            | 677            | 68,342                    | 22,876                    | - 66.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 30,190         | 947            | 649            | 94,083                    | 33,749                    | - 64.1  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 17,488         | 16,639         | 11,217         | 101,895                   | 105,346                   | + 3.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 21,864         | 27,918         | 22,442         | 112,055                   | 135,790                   | + 21.2  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,493          | 5,048          | 1,977          | 53,012                    | 38,450                    | - 27.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,888          | 6,568          | 3,386          | 75,323                    | 53,090                    | - 29.5  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>67,693</b>  | <b>57,904</b>  | <b>30,120</b>  | <b>393,409</b>            | <b>397,249</b>            | <b>+ 1.0</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 43,965         | 52,197         | 43,676         | 319,535                   | 310,484                   | - 2.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 54,065         | 68,148         | 61,721         | 423,495                   | 416,976                   | - 1.5   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,001          | 27,346         | 21,155         | 131,839                   | 119,536                   | - 9.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 16,379         | 49,324         | 39,780         | 219,341                   | 266,425                   | + 21.5  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>70,444</b>  | <b>117,472</b> | <b>101,501</b> | <b>642,836</b>            | <b>683,401</b>            | <b>+ 6.3</b>  |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>337,380</b> | <b>384,307</b> | <b>641,439</b> | <b>2,442,946</b>          | <b>2,790,052</b>          | <b>+ 14.2</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 21 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Eastern Cape

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 298           | 91            | 154           | 1,780                     | 941                       | - 47.1  |
| Total square metres   | 12,603        | 3,669         | 6,433         | 75,184                    | 41,043                    | - 45.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 16,857        | 3,786         | 6,442         | 95,586                    | 49,254                    | - 48.5  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 83            | 52            | 105           | 479                       | 385                       | - 19.6  |
| Total square metres   | 14,109        | 11,598        | 21,906        | 76,446                    | 79,057                    | + 3.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 20,690        | 18,318        | 34,724        | 103,301                   | 118,614                   | + 14.8  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 13            | 98            | 12            | 320                       | 179                       | -44.1   |
| Total square metres   | 1,649         | 4,140         | 1,339         | 17,628                    | 10,872                    | - 38.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,391         | 7,300         | 2,076         | 25,462                    | 16,703                    | - 34.4  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 223           | 15,865                    | 6,307                     | - 60.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 483           | 26,589                    | 10,507                    | - 60.5  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>39,938</b> | <b>29,404</b> | <b>43,725</b> | <b>250,938</b>            | <b>195,078</b>            | <b>- 22.3</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 160           | 0             | 576                       | 160                       | -72.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 267           | 0             | 1,185                     | 267                       | -77.5   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 1,286         | 11,977        | 2,779                     | 16,206                    | + 483.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 2,443         | 15,039        | 3,520                     | 22,394                    | + 536.2   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 457           | 5,548         | 0             | 11,239                    | 13,203                    | + 17.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 248           | 8,593         | 0             | 10,482                    | 19,685                    | + 87.8  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 570           | 2,690         | 0             | 2,870                     | 6,529                     | + 127.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 796           | 4,414         | 0             | 3,460                     | 10,204                    | + 194.9   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>1,044</b>  | <b>15,717</b> | <b>15,039</b> | <b>18,647</b>             | <b>52,550</b>             | <b>+ 181.8</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 10,153        | 4,676         | 9,588         | 65,414                    | 58,590                    | - 10.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 12,993        | 6,493         | 14,520        | 79,234                    | 81,270                    | + 2.6   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,054         | 2,383         | 6,430         | 31,959                    | 36,611                    | + 14.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,865         | 3,738         | 5,728         | 40,366                    | 57,535                    | + 42.5  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>15,858</b> | <b>10,231</b> | <b>20,248</b> | <b>119,600</b>            | <b>138,805</b>            | <b>+ 16.1</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>56,840</b> | <b>55,352</b> | <b>79,012</b> | <b>389,185</b>            | <b>386,433</b>            | <b>- 0.7</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 22 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Northern Cape

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003    | July 2003    | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 1             | 1            | 2            | 61                        | 50                        | - 18.0  |
| Total square metres   | 77            | 70           | 109          | 2,840                     | 1,964                     | - 30.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 139           | 126          | 164          | 3,598                     | 1,872                     | - 48.0  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 7             | 6            | 2            | 35                        | 35                        | + 0.0   |
| Total square metres   | 1,029         | 718          | 225          | 5,345                     | 6,021                     | + 12.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,477         | 1,260        | 238          | 7,448                     | 9,825                     | + 31.9  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 20            | 0            | 0            | 24                        | 7                         | - 70.8  |
| Total square metres   | 3,122         | 0            | 0            | 3,759                     | 1,312                     | - 65.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,621         | 0            | 0            | 6,400                     | 2,272                     | - 64.5  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>7,237</b>  | <b>1,386</b> | <b>402</b>   | <b>17,446</b>             | <b>13,969</b>             | <b>- 19.9</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0            | 0            | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| Shopping space  |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0            | 0            | 784                       | 3,333                     | + 325.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0            | 0            | 1,098                     | 7,333                     | + 567.9   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 800           | 0            | 0            | 1,023                     | 1,017                     | - 0.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,120         | 0            | 0            | 1,229                     | 2,057                     | + 67.4  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0            | 0            | 1,001                     | 125                       | - 87.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0            | 0            | 1,309                     | 188                       | - 85.6  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>1,120</b>  | <b>0</b>     | <b>0</b>     | <b>3,636</b>              | <b>9,578</b>              | <b>+ 163.4</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,456         | 2,583        | 1,374        | 16,187                    | 14,701                    | - 9.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,436         | 4,440        | 2,410        | 22,840                    | 23,839                    | + 4.4   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |              |              |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 226           | 186          | 1,029        | 1,928                     | 4,502                     | + 133.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 592           | 388          | 2,074        | 5,594                     | 8,576                     | + 53.3  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>4,028</b>  | <b>4,828</b> | <b>4,484</b> | <b>28,434</b>             | <b>32,415</b>             | <b>+ 14.0</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>12,385</b> | <b>6,214</b> | <b>4,886</b> | <b>49,516</b>             | <b>55,962</b>             | <b>13.0</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 23 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Free State

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 604           | 246           | 271           | 1,976                     | 1,730                     | -12.4   |
| Total square metres   | 25,302        | 10,379        | 11,489        | 86,111                    | 73,043                    | -15.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 12,399        | 6,869         | 6,536         | 47,179                    | 42,227                    | -10.5   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 32            | 34            | 37            | 199                       | 195                       | -2.0  |
| Total square metres   | 5,727         | 5,215         | 6,121         | 33,847                    | 31,684                    | -6.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,653         | 7,055         | 8,062         | 41,612                    | 41,145                    | -1.1  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 41            | 34            | 51            | 154                       | 207                       | + 34.4  |
| Total square metres   | 6,721         | 4,413         | 5,471         | 18,368                    | 23,472                    | + 27.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 8,892         | 6,623         | 7,767         | 26,328                    | 34,289                    | + 30.2  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 75            | 0             | 0             | 1,503                     | 2,743                     | + 82.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 64            | 0             | 0             | 1,525                     | 7,054                     | + 362.6   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>29,008</b> | <b>20,547</b> | <b>22,365</b> | <b>116,644</b>            | <b>124,715</b>            | <b>+ 6.9</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 410           | 0             | 1,400         | 5,104                     | 7,130                     | + 39.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 473           | 0             | 900           | 8,728                     | 8,747                     | + 0.2   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 37            | 0             | 1,625         | 1,941                     | 12,532                    | + 545.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 61            | 0             | 2,665         | 3,220                     | 19,935                    | + 519.1   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 563           | 2,225         | 0             | 5,233                     | 9,309                     | + 77.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 501           | 1,112         | 0             | 3,904                     | 8,177                     | + 109.5   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 441           | 0             | 10,071                    | 3,240                     | -67.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 20,998        | 553           | 0             | 26,179                    | 4,558                     | -82.6   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>22,033</b> | <b>1,665</b>  | <b>3,565</b>  | <b>42,031</b>             | <b>41,417</b>             | <b>-1.5</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,770         | 4,711         | 4,463         | 48,307                    | 33,661                    | -30.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,178         | 5,440         | 5,082         | 53,206                    | 37,919                    | -28.7   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 721           | 2,340         | 2,806         | 8,326                     | 9,475                     | + 13.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,383         | 5,045         | 7,817         | 20,290                    | 30,836                    | + 52.0  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>6,561</b>  | <b>10,485</b> | <b>12,899</b> | <b>73,496</b>             | <b>68,755</b>             | <b>-6.5</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>57,602</b> | <b>32,697</b> | <b>38,829</b> | <b>232,171</b>            | <b>234,887</b>            | <b>+ 1.2</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 24 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: KwaZulu-Natal

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 163            | 99             | 72             | 1,288                     | 1,510                     | + 17.2  |
| Total square metres   | 6,665          | 4,659          | 4,177          | 54,374                    | 58,196                    | + 7.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,291          | 5,352          | 5,059          | 53,408                    | 54,008                    | + 1.1   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 119            | 76             | 103            | 795                       | 729                       | -8.3  |
| Total square metres   | 25,710         | 15,359         | 22,980         | 159,349                   | 153,301                   | -3.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 38,309         | 22,025         | 36,706         | 225,041                   | 231,294                   | + 2.8   |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 121            | 23             | 97             | 486                       | 426                       | -12.3   |
| Total square metres   | 16,171         | 3,124          | 21,831         | 65,482                    | 67,999                    | + 3.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 29,384         | 5,699          | 43,000         | 115,323                   | 116,432                   | + 1.0   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 820            | 4,403                     | 1,006                     | -77.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 1,464          | 4,771                     | 1,750                     | -63.3   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>73,984</b>  | <b>33,076</b>  | <b>86,229</b>  | <b>398,543</b>            | <b>403,484</b>            | <b>+ 1.2</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,540          | 678            | 15,344         | 74,789                    | 28,900                    | -61.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,650          | 1,300          | 47,520         | 168,008                   | 74,557                    | -55.6   |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,045          | 272            | 1,330          | 40,214                    | 34,193                    | -15.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 20,450         | 408            | 3,700          | 82,411                    | 66,178                    | -19.7   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,743          | 7,330          | 6,926          | 114,858                   | 62,585                    | -45.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,260          | 11,898         | 8,115          | 135,722                   | 69,713                    | -48.6   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,435          | 4,726          | 662            | 19,580                    | 17,422                    | -11.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,509          | 10,334         | 1,210          | 28,265                    | 31,803                    | + 12.5  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>37,869</b>  | <b>23,940</b>  | <b>60,545</b>  | <b>414,406</b>            | <b>242,251</b>            | <b>-41.5</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 29,993         | 16,709         | 24,634         | 172,748                   | 172,652                   | -0.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 33,494         | 19,297         | 28,049         | 194,267                   | 203,688                   | + 4.8   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,931          | 5,620          | 4,770          | 68,746                    | 60,528                    | -12.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 25,892         | 46,665         | 25,026         | 131,847                   | 156,339                   | + 18.6  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>59,386</b>  | <b>65,962</b>  | <b>53,075</b>  | <b>326,114</b>            | <b>360,027</b>            | <b>+ 10.4</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>171,239</b> | <b>122,978</b> | <b>199,849</b> | <b>1,139,063</b>          | <b>1,005,762</b>          | <b>-11.7</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.



Table 25 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: North West

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 96            | 18            | 25            | 1,285                     | 160                       | - 87.5  |
| Total square metres   | 3,285         | 1,136         | 1,461         | 44,525                    | 9,242                     | - 79.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,338         | 1,283         | 1,660         | 23,755                    | 10,675                    | - 55.1  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 60            | 89            | 43            | 394                       | 515                       | + 30.7  |
| Total square metres   | 10,564        | 16,889        | 7,771         | 68,093                    | 97,461                    | + 43.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 14,531        | 27,793        | 14,087        | 97,456                    | 149,339                   | + 53.2  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 52            | 0             | 89            | 326                       | 496                       | + 52.1  |
| Total square metres   | 5,367         | 0             | 10,129        | 25,016                    | 44,420                    | + 77.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 9,168         | 0             | 17,782        | 45,285                    | 72,458                    | + 60.0  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 2,090                     | 732                       | - 65.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 2,483                     | 1,140                     | - 54.1  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>26,037</b> | <b>29,076</b> | <b>33,529</b> | <b>168,979</b>            | <b>233,612</b>            | <b>+ 38.2</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 2,232         | 0             | 723                       | 7,692                     | + 963.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 3,076         | 0             | 1,140                     | 11,494                    | + 908.2   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 634           | 1,138         | 4,417                     | 5,136                     | + 16.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 1,050         | 4,400         | 4,991                     | 10,894                    | + 118.3   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 767           | 390           | 0             | 5,211                     | 4,062                     | - 22.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 862           | 600           | 0             | 5,457                     | 4,576                     | - 16.1  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 16            | 0             | 3,562                     | 7,342                     | + 106.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 20            | 0             | 5,710                     | 27,900                    | + 388.6   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>862</b>    | <b>4,746</b>  | <b>4,400</b>  | <b>17,298</b>             | <b>54,864</b>             | <b>+ 217.2</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,914         | 2,013         | 452           | 25,936                    | 26,082                    | + 0.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,041         | 2,545         | 530           | 25,854                    | 25,914                    | + 0.2   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,837         | 1,324         | 422           | 8,498                     | 10,240                    | + 20.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,435         | 2,383         | 475           | 14,101                    | 14,448                    | + 2.5   |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>8,476</b>  | <b>4,928</b>  | <b>1,005</b>  | <b>39,955</b>             | <b>40,362</b>             | <b>+ 1.0</b>  |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>35,375</b> | <b>38,750</b> | <b>38,934</b> | <b>226,232</b>            | <b>328,838</b>            | <b>+ 45.4</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 26 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Gauteng

| Type of building  | July 2002*     | June 2003*     | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 1,013          | 255            | 338            | 4,846                     | 7,398                     | + 52.7  |
| Total square metres   | 40,912         | 11,650         | 16,089         | 179,470                   | 255,941                   | + 42.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 40,152         | 19,928         | 23,273         | 164,691                   | 218,637                   | + 32.8  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 401            | 461            | 554            | 2,472                     | 3,073                     | + 24.3  |
| Total square metres   | 98,656         | 112,757        | 143,893        | 603,411                   | 757,649                   | + 25.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 156,102        | 200,162        | 273,742        | 933,290                   | 1,348,280                 | + 44.5  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 542            | 739            | 501            | 3,314                     | 3,361                     | + 1.4   |
| Total square metres   | 57,727         | 94,216         | 75,578         | 380,507                   | 419,757                   | + 10.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 86,589         | 178,716        | 128,137        | 562,808                   | 732,406                   | + 30.1  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 0              | 11,978                    | 19,901                    | + 66.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 18,314                    | 34,512                    | + 88.4  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>282,843</b> | <b>398,806</b> | <b>425,152</b> | <b>1,679,103</b>          | <b>2,333,835</b>          | <b>+ 39.0</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 68,844         | 22,766         | 4,026          | 199,086                   | 192,688                   | -3.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 105,843        | 41,119         | 6,689          | 315,637                   | 411,142                   | + 30.3  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,593          | 1,071          | 5,591          | 33,504                    | 71,940                    | + 114.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 4,758          | 1,171          | 11,791         | 58,120                    | 144,579                   | + 148.8   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 13,952         | 3,774          | 4,202          | 82,509                    | 103,802                   | + 25.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 21,982         | 5,792          | 7,455          | 133,228                   | 170,717                   | + 28.1  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,662          | 7,219          | 917            | 23,797                    | 251,098                   | + 955.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,133          | 11,496         | 1,834          | 36,102                    | 492,319                   | + 1,263.7   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>139,716</b> | <b>59,578</b>  | <b>27,769</b>  | <b>543,087</b>            | <b>1,218,757</b>          | <b>+ 124.4</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 31,900         | 36,321         | 34,185         | 237,363                   | 223,439                   | -5.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 48,546         | 62,665         | 52,727         | 355,266                   | 351,086                   | -1.2  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,219          | 8,535          | 27,862         | 74,640                    | 93,203                    | + 24.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 22,177         | 14,330         | 78,613         | 122,278                   | 209,401                   | + 71.2  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>70,723</b>  | <b>76,995</b>  | <b>131,340</b> | <b>477,544</b>            | <b>560,487</b>            | <b>+ 17.4</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>493,282</b> | <b>535,379</b> | <b>584,261</b> | <b>2,699,734</b>          | <b>4,113,079</b>          | <b>+ 52.4</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 27 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Mpumalanga

| Type of building  | July 2002*    | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 119           | 116           | 86            | 1,566                     | 533                       | -66.0   |
| Total square metres   | 5,652         | 5,339         | 1,529         | 60,577                    | 21,115                    | -65.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,476         | 2,864         | 1,692         | 30,616                    | 15,799                    | -48.4   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 39            | 45            | 63            | 215                       | 309                       | + 43.7  |
| Total square metres   | 6,167         | 8,885         | 10,201        | 36,930                    | 67,688                    | + 83.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,412         | 12,102        | 12,666        | 44,003                    | 91,040                    | + 106.9   |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 44            | 0             | 0             | 133                       | 512                       | + 285.0   |
| Total square metres   | 3,049         | 0             | 0             | 13,526                    | 30,343                    | + 124.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,775         | 0             | 0             | 16,641                    | 36,867                    | + 121.5   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 400           | 0             | 486           | 1,476                     | 2,201                     | + 49.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 600           | 0             | 1,500         | 2,080                     | 5,750                     | + 176.4   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>15,263</b> | <b>14,966</b> | <b>15,858</b> | <b>93,340</b>             | <b>149,456</b>            | <b>+ 60.1</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 3,283         | 460                       | 5,580                     | + 1,113.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 4,836         | 563                       | 7,592                     | + 1,248.5   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 673           | 0             | 27,542        | 5,756                     | 42,136                    | + 632.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 764           | 0             | 40,000        | 11,342                    | 61,518                    | + 442.4   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 117           | 261           | 0             | 2,051                     | 15,084                    | + 635.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 106           | 392           | 0             | 1,871                     | 11,930                    | + 537.6   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 13,859                    | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 12,157                    | 0                         | ..  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>870</b>    | <b>392</b>    | <b>44,836</b> | <b>25,933</b>             | <b>81,040</b>             | <b>+ 212.5</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 6,009         | 1,442         | 862           | 27,863                    | 18,065                    | -35.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,589         | 1,818         | 1,356         | 26,592                    | 22,976                    | -13.6   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 138           | 1,424         | 1,374         | 1,758                     | 4,531                     | + 157.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 330           | 1,996         | 2,668         | 3,204                     | 7,986                     | + 149.3   |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>5,919</b>  | <b>3,814</b>  | <b>4,024</b>  | <b>29,796</b>             | <b>30,962</b>             | <b>+ 3.9</b>  |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>22,052</b> | <b>19,172</b> | <b>64,718</b> | <b>149,069</b>            | <b>261,458</b>            | <b>+ 75.4</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 28 - Buildings completed according to type of building and province: Limpopo

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003    | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 19            | 13           | 274           | 126                       | 410                       | + 225.4   |
| Total square metres   | 1,219         | 751          | 11,397        | 7,407                     | 19,171                    | + 158.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,752         | 970          | 4,641         | 11,083                    | 15,202                    | + 37.2  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 19            | 16           | 73            | 101                       | 175                       | + 73.3  |
| Total square metres   | 2,987         | 3,090        | 15,270        | 16,781                    | 32,152                    | + 91.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,376         | 4,518        | 23,285        | 24,800                    | 47,966                    | + 93.4  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 7             | 3            | 8             | 13                        | 42                        | + 223.1   |
| Total square metres   | 603           | 426          | 1,089         | 1,296                     | 4,711                     | + 263.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 976           | 597          | 1,524         | 1,946                     | 6,358                     | + 226.7   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0            | 0             | 13,959                    | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0            | 0             | 207,506                   | 0                         | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>8,104</b>  | <b>6,085</b> | <b>29,450</b> | <b>245,335</b>            | <b>69,526</b>             | <b>-71.7</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 322           | 187          | 930           | 416                       | 1,117                     | + 168.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 500           | 411          | 1,371         | 632                       | 1,782                     | + 182.0   |
| Shopping space  |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 916           | 320          | 1,165         | 8,531                     | 3,009                     | -64.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,200         | 512          | 1,384         | 11,980                    | 4,976                     | -58.5   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0            | 0             | 502                       | 1,113                     | + 121.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0            | 0             | 619                       | 1,839                     | + 197.1   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 203           | 151          | 246           | 547                       | 839                       | + 53.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 232           | 332          | 334           | 714                       | 1,284                     | + 79.8  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>1,932</b>  | <b>1,255</b> | <b>3,089</b>  | <b>13,945</b>             | <b>9,881</b>              | <b>-29.1</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 392           | 513          | 2,918         | 2,821                     | 5,957                     | + 111.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 549           | 688          | 4,160         | 4,207                     | 8,725                     | + 107.4   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |              |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0            | 0             | 1,429                     | 669                       | -53.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 84            | 0            | 0             | 2,141                     | 1,399                     | -34.7   |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>633</b>    | <b>688</b>   | <b>4,160</b>  | <b>6,348</b>              | <b>10,124</b>             | <b>+ 59.5</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>10,669</b> | <b>8,028</b> | <b>36,699</b> | <b>265,628</b>            | <b>89,531</b>             | <b>-66.3</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 29 - Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Cape Town

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003*     | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 1,493          | 342            | 634            | 6,238                     | 2,637                     | - 57.7  |
| Total square metres   | 50,324         | 16,694         | 27,232         | 216,236                   | 112,907                   | - 47.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 60,802         | 21,189         | 36,837         | 258,560                   | 141,547                   | - 45.3  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 506            | 339            | 314            | 2,641                     | 2,415                     | - 8.6   |
| Total square metres   | 97,346         | 77,467         | 78,792         | 536,922                   | 489,573                   | - 8.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 136,729        | 107,685        | 111,646        | 745,170                   | 705,863                   | - 5.3   |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 218            | 720            | 1,502          | 1,229                     | 3,216                     | + 161.7   |
| Total square metres   | 20,781         | 55,393         | 115,540        | 120,813                   | 267,986                   | + 121.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 29,253         | 82,138         | 175,941        | 198,550                   | 440,926                   | + 122.1   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 0              | 15,616                    | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 21,228                    | 0                         | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>226,784</b> | <b>211,012</b> | <b>324,424</b> | <b>1,223,508</b>          | <b>1,288,336</b>          | <b>+ 5.3</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,497          | 19,196         | 2,492          | 44,122                    | 71,865                    | + 62.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 13,092         | 45,798         | 5,174          | 69,983                    | 148,411                   | + 112.1   |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 323            | 11,359         | 1,288          | 14,523                    | 60,754                    | + 318.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 700            | 19,131         | 2,411          | 19,127                    | 68,473                    | + 258.0   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 8,302          | 20,383         | 4,711          | 80,801                    | 64,626                    | - 20.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 8,427          | 24,472         | 5,308          | 89,817                    | 76,289                    | - 15.1  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,865          | 1,421          | 8,300          | 26,017                    | 16,330                    | - 37.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,695          | 2,249          | 15,000         | 37,075                    | 26,885                    | - 27.5  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>24,914</b>  | <b>91,650</b>  | <b>27,893</b>  | <b>216,002</b>            | <b>320,058</b>            | <b>+ 48.2</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 64,290         | 52,176         | 62,461         | 386,930                   | 369,739                   | - 4.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 84,729         | 69,020         | 88,380         | 486,276                   | 517,663                   | + 6.5   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 28,982         | 23,144         | 40,932         | 133,419                   | 196,322                   | + 47.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 57,431         | 42,681         | 70,402         | 273,956                   | 376,553                   | + 37.5  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>142,160</b> | <b>111,701</b> | <b>158,782</b> | <b>760,232</b>            | <b>894,216</b>            | <b>+ 17.6</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>393,858</b> | <b>414,363</b> | <b>511,099</b> | <b>2,199,742</b>          | <b>2,502,610</b>          | <b>+ 13.8</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 30 - Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Port Elizabeth

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 268           | 243           | 317           | 1,789                     | 1,445                     | - 19.2  |
| Total square metres   | 11,024        | 9,928         | 12,719        | 75,663                    | 60,258                    | - 20.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 15,739        | 14,135        | 19,381        | 107,181                   | 82,038                    | - 23.5  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 62            | 54            | 55            | 407                       | 217                       | - 46.7  |
| Total square metres   | 11,925        | 10,366        | 9,672         | 77,885                    | 40,153                    | - 48.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 16,751        | 11,088        | 15,379        | 109,885                   | 70,682                    | - 35.7  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 13            | 1             | 2             | 148                       | 37                        | - 75.0  |
| Total square metres   | 1,573         | 218           | 354           | 16,899                    | 7,101                     | - 58.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,751         | 603           | 637           | 27,275                    | 12,807                    | - 53.0  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 323           | 60            | 0             | 323                       | 470                       | + 45.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 550           | 124           | 0             | 550                       | 969                       | + 76.2  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>35,791</b> | <b>25,950</b> | <b>35,397</b> | <b>244,891</b>            | <b>166,496</b>            | <b>- 32.0</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,482         | 0             | 0             | 5,855                     | 3,348                     | - 42.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,600         | 0             | 0             | 8,946                     | 6,345                     | - 29.1  |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,664         | 0             | 5,278         | 12,994                    | 6,034                     | -53.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,261         | 0             | 6,175         | 25,965                    | 7,588                     | -70.8   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,278         | 4,175         | 760           | 25,296                    | 11,660                    | - 53.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,833         | 6,386         | 1,176         | 39,183                    | 17,636                    | - 55.0  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,480         | 191           | 492           | 17,973                    | 3,067                     | - 82.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,781         | 326           | 868           | 29,266                    | 5,295                     | - 81.9  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>17,475</b> | <b>6,712</b>  | <b>8,219</b>  | <b>103,360</b>            | <b>36,864</b>             | <b>- 64.3</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 13,604        | 12,026        | 14,352        | 83,179                    | 64,006                    | - 23.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 17,848        | 19,584        | 21,852        | 107,878                   | 103,096                   | - 4.4   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,453         | 2,677         | 11,118        | 23,361                    | 32,432                    | + 38.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,746         | 26,183        | 16,426        | 36,912                    | 82,981                    | + 124.8   |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>19,594</b> | <b>45,767</b> | <b>38,278</b> | <b>144,790</b>            | <b>186,077</b>            | <b>+ 28.5</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>72,860</b> | <b>78,429</b> | <b>81,894</b> | <b>493,041</b>            | <b>389,437</b>            | <b>- 21.0</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 31 - Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Durban

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 35            | 94             | 45             | 443                       | 403                       | -9.0  |
| Total square metres   | 1,894         | 4,379          | 2,539          | 19,991                    | 21,274                    | + 6.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,123         | 4,055          | 2,812          | 22,592                    | 23,982                    | + 6.2   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 73            | 83             | 104            | 418                       | 544                       | + 30.1  |
| Total square metres   | 15,399        | 17,596         | 21,834         | 83,321                    | 114,587                   | + 37.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 24,018        | 42,042         | 34,404         | 110,462                   | 188,176                   | + 70.4  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 16            | 160            | 42             | 204                       | 413                       | + 102.5   |
| Total square metres   | 2,864         | 18,989         | 9,790          | 32,010                    | 64,988                    | + 103.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 4,230         | 46,856         | 25,124         | 41,983                    | 147,476                   | + 251.3   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 274            | 423            | 29,606                    | 1,296                     | -95.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 500            | 600            | 31,000                    | 1,900                     | -93.9   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>30,371</b> | <b>93,453</b>  | <b>62,940</b>  | <b>206,037</b>            | <b>361,534</b>            | <b>+ 75.5</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,639         | 145            | 959            | 4,865                     | 6,374                     | + 31.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,200         | 150            | 850            | 6,450                     | 13,828                    | + 114.4   |
| Shopping space  |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0              | 500            | 4,182                     | 37,367                    | + 793.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0              | 1,000          | 5,697                     | 289,360                   | + 4,979.2   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 6,424         | 6,582          | 24,548         | 45,134                    | 49,215                    | + 9.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,520         | 6,830          | 26,000         | 49,059                    | 50,483                    | + 2.9   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,756         | 1,581          | 2,810          | 62,854                    | 7,444                     | -88.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,400         | 3,755          | 5,600          | 73,391                    | 14,740                    | -79.9   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>19,120</b> | <b>10,735</b>  | <b>33,450</b>  | <b>134,597</b>            | <b>368,411</b>            | <b>+ 173.7</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 23,848        | 28,675         | 32,710         | 144,233                   | 194,973                   | + 35.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 30,153        | 44,609         | 50,476         | 183,808                   | 256,960                   | + 39.8  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,371         | 5,822          | 20,008         | 41,372                    | 73,379                    | + 77.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 11,859        | 11,299         | 53,100         | 82,562                    | 179,534                   | + 117.5   |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>42,012</b> | <b>55,908</b>  | <b>103,576</b> | <b>266,370</b>            | <b>436,494</b>            | <b>+ 63.9</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>91,503</b> | <b>160,096</b> | <b>199,966</b> | <b>607,004</b>            | <b>1,166,439</b>          | <b>+ 92.2</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 32 - Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Witwatersrand

| Type of building  | July 2002*     | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 499            | 265            | 729            | 4,817                     | 3,102                     | - 35.6  |
| Total square metres   | 20,199         | 12,326         | 32,834         | 179,752                   | 132,505                   | - 26.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 20,711         | 17,060         | 38,116         | 171,869                   | 159,495                   | - 7.2   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 447            | 464            | 598            | 2,555                     | 3,071                     | + 20.2  |
| Total square metres   | 121,577        | 126,922        | 156,912        | 646,607                   | 793,966                   | + 22.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 206,426        | 254,410        | 325,954        | 1,116,632                 | 1,528,375                 | + 36.9  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 185            | 300            | 346            | 1,696                     | 1,967                     | + 16.0  |
| Total square metres   | 26,764         | 58,187         | 68,896         | 227,482                   | 338,714                   | + 48.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 45,260         | 119,331        | 126,299        | 398,481                   | 632,138                   | + 58.6  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 1,775          | 0              | 3,968                     | 21,216                    | + 434.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 2,227          | 0              | 6,751                     | 43,299                    | + 541.4   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>272,397</b> | <b>393,028</b> | <b>490,369</b> | <b>1,693,733</b>          | <b>2,363,307</b>          | <b>+ 39.5</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 15,715         | 5,622          | 9,057          | 128,060                   | 55,173                    | - 56.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 27,569         | 11,313         | 17,785         | 322,433                   | 105,471                   | - 67.3  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 13,155         | 984            | 70,606         | 53,974                    | 100,462                   | + 86.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 26,250         | 1,895          | 100,550        | 99,362                    | 149,249                   | + 50.2  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 12,127         | 19,952         | 37,669         | 174,848                   | 138,857                   | - 20.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 21,280         | 36,738         | 81,682         | 302,503                   | 269,782                   | - 10.8  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,479          | 11,257         | 12,154         | 210,427                   | 57,944                    | - 72.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 4,100          | 25,655         | 22,144         | 400,698                   | 119,927                   | - 70.1  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>79,199</b>  | <b>75,601</b>  | <b>222,161</b> | <b>1,124,996</b>          | <b>644,429</b>            | <b>- 42.7</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 55,027         | 70,465         | 82,435         | 421,029                   | 451,032                   | + 7.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 93,361         | 119,619        | 157,189        | 689,723                   | 797,243                   | + 15.6  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 54,693         | 18,443         | 58,969         | 213,029                   | 152,617                   | - 28.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 102,511        | 29,945         | 113,418        | 394,423                   | 323,157                   | - 18.1  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>195,872</b> | <b>149,564</b> | <b>270,607</b> | <b>1,084,146</b>          | <b>1,120,400</b>          | <b>+ 3.3</b>  |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>547,468</b> | <b>618,193</b> | <b>983,137</b> | <b>3,902,875</b>          | <b>4,128,136</b>          | <b>+ 5.8</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.



Table 33 - Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Pretoria

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 42             | 102            | 83             | 390                       | 3,847                     | + 886.4   |
| Total square metres   | 2,323          | 6,297          | 3,963          | 21,574                    | 128,512                   | + 495.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,327          | 11,845         | 5,090          | 30,822                    | 98,023                    | + 218.0   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 199            | 200            | 193            | 1,466                     | 1,337                     | - 8.8   |
| Total square metres   | 56,376         | 52,623         | 55,091         | 393,489                   | 360,855                   | - 8.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 82,752         | 87,644         | 86,721         | 558,813                   | 605,990                   | + 8.4   |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 135            | 264            | 468            | 1,704                     | 1,728                     | + 1.4   |
| Total square metres   | 17,166         | 50,819         | 72,413         | 240,502                   | 319,697                   | + 32.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 25,683         | 98,812         | 127,683        | 351,431                   | 556,756                   | + 58.4  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 3,492          | 0                         | 4,759                     | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 6,984          | 0                         | 9,481                     | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>111,762</b> | <b>198,301</b> | <b>226,478</b> | <b>941,066</b>            | <b>1,270,250</b>          | <b>+ 35.0</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 1,901          | 70,909                    | 48,205                    | - 32.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 3,154          | 111,009                   | 82,032                    | - 26.1  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 413            | 3,559          | 0              | 14,977                    | 14,402                    | - 3.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 620            | 6,807          | 0              | 19,985                    | 27,079                    | + 35.5  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 6,540          | 43,434         | 65,187                    | 98,312                    | + 50.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 9,810          | 64,001         | 94,802                    | 148,849                   | + 57.0  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 812            | 3,863          | 2,034          | 11,430                    | 29,900                    | + 161.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,096          | 6,860          | 3,224          | 16,893                    | 45,786                    | + 171.0   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>1,716</b>   | <b>23,477</b>  | <b>70,379</b>  | <b>242,689</b>            | <b>303,746</b>            | <b>+ 25.2</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 23,792         | 37,053         | 29,501         | 166,308                   | 176,219                   | + 6.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 35,944         | 59,487         | 46,097         | 242,056                   | 286,319                   | + 18.3  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,286          | 14,110         | 4,238          | 40,039                    | 148,748                   | + 271.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,860          | 26,924         | 8,393          | 66,044                    | 255,268                   | + 286.5   |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>42,804</b>  | <b>86,411</b>  | <b>54,490</b>  | <b>308,100</b>            | <b>541,587</b>            | <b>+ 75.8</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>156,282</b> | <b>308,189</b> | <b>351,347</b> | <b>1,491,855</b>          | <b>2,115,583</b>          | <b>+ 41.8</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 34 - Building plans passed according to type of building and selected urban area: Bloemfontein

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 333           | 545           | 373           | 1,405                     | 2,139                     | + 52.2  |
| Total square metres   | 13,685        | 23,189        | 9,123         | 58,651                    | 82,112                    | + 40.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,187         | 10,783        | 6,337         | 32,387                    | 44,838                    | + 38.4  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 28            | 25            | 34            | 215                       | 236                       | + 9.8   |
| Total square metres   | 4,643         | 3,112         | 5,939         | 33,783                    | 38,925                    | + 15.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,788         | 5,242         | 8,748         | 46,848                    | 59,186                    | + 26.3  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 138           | 0             | 0             | 419                       | 155                       | -63.0   |
| Total square metres   | 17,096        | 0             | 0             | 44,257                    | 16,552                    | -62.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 25,137        | 0             | 0             | 63,919                    | 24,831                    | -61.2   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 2,683                     | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 7,000                     | 0                         | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>39,112</b> | <b>16,025</b> | <b>15,085</b> | <b>150,154</b>            | <b>128,855</b>            | <b>-14.2</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 3,756         | 0             | 12,797                    | 5,372                     | -58.0   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 5,390         | 0             | 21,700                    | 8,198                     | -62.2   |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,468         | 0             | 0             | 11,584                    | 5,778                     | -50.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,000         | 0             | 0             | 25,364                    | 13,906                    | -45.2   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,053         | 1,141         | 0             | 11,085                    | 5,591                     | -49.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,000         | 685           | 0             | 10,123                    | 3,473                     | -65.7   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 240           | 0             | 280           | 1,483                     | 2,959                     | + 99.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 260           | 0             | 560           | 1,310                     | 4,754                     | + 262.9   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>12,260</b> | <b>6,075</b>  | <b>560</b>    | <b>58,497</b>             | <b>30,331</b>             | <b>-48.1</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,649         | 3,693         | 1,724         | 31,407                    | 30,382                    | -3.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 6,047         | 5,077         | 2,345         | 37,709                    | 40,744                    | + 8.0   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,358         | 218           | 1,796         | 11,703                    | 8,081                     | -30.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,397         | 742           | 9,779         | 28,220                    | 37,305                    | + 32.2  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>11,444</b> | <b>5,819</b>  | <b>12,124</b> | <b>65,929</b>             | <b>78,049</b>             | <b>+ 18.4</b>   |
| <b>Total value of building plans passed at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>62,816</b> | <b>27,919</b> | <b>27,769</b> | <b>274,580</b>            | <b>237,235</b>            | <b>-13.6</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 35 - Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Cape Town

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 337            | 283            | 451            | 3,503                     | 2,013                     | - 42.5  |
| Total square metres   | 12,377         | 11,126         | 18,149         | 126,334                   | 75,434                    | - 40.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 14,873         | 15,316         | 21,981         | 148,474                   | 88,677                    | - 40.3  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 245            | 202            | 275            | 1,716                     | 1,748                     | + 1.9   |
| Total square metres   | 45,290         | 46,369         | 57,607         | 340,239                   | 334,657                   | - 1.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 64,468         | 65,875         | 85,459         | 492,536                   | 472,323                   | - 4.1   |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 120            | 141            | 925            | 730                       | 1,661                     | + 127.5   |
| Total square metres   | 13,069         | 11,042         | 61,567         | 103,550                   | 140,470                   | + 35.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 18,229         | 19,940         | 91,023         | 167,788                   | 217,182                   | + 29.4  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 47,415         | 4,143                     | 47,542                    | + 1047.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 214,896        | 5,722                     | 215,070                   | + 3658.7  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>97,570</b>  | <b>101,131</b> | <b>413,359</b> | <b>814,520</b>            | <b>993,252</b>            | <b>+ 21.9</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,849          | 9,436          | 2,644          | 67,472                    | 91,581                    | + 35.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,320          | 18,057         | 3,457          | 99,514                    | 164,749                   | + 65.6  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,976          | 0              | 0              | 36,373                    | 20,862                    | - 42.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 8,992          | 0              | 0              | 42,563                    | 30,943                    | - 27.3  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 12,015         | 3,471          | 3,180          | 65,952                    | 58,431                    | - 11.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 15,314         | 4,367          | 4,245          | 71,630                    | 64,725                    | - 9.6   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,705          | 1,202          | 738            | 19,213                    | 22,415                    | + 16.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,448          | 1,968          | 1,400          | 19,743                    | 30,523                    | + 54.6  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>31,074</b>  | <b>24,392</b>  | <b>9,102</b>   | <b>233,450</b>            | <b>290,940</b>            | <b>+ 24.6</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 28,063         | 39,575         | 34,038         | 206,396                   | 231,980                   | + 12.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 31,159         | 48,395         | 45,775         | 256,026                   | 293,433                   | + 14.6  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 7,044          | 24,342         | 18,891         | 104,308                   | 101,292                   | - 2.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 13,657         | 42,130         | 34,572         | 166,752                   | 227,338                   | + 36.3  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>44,816</b>  | <b>90,525</b>  | <b>80,347</b>  | <b>422,778</b>            | <b>520,771</b>            | <b>+ 23.2</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>173,460</b> | <b>216,048</b> | <b>502,808</b> | <b>1,470,748</b>          | <b>1,804,963</b>          | <b>+ 22.7</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 36 - Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Port Elizabeth

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 233           | 30            | 74            | 1,209                     | 613                       | - 49.3  |
| Total square metres   | 9,455         | 1,237         | 3,021         | 50,002                    | 26,399                    | - 47.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 12,864        | 1,749         | 4,256         | 67,554                    | 34,125                    | - 49.5  |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 42            | 15            | 40            | 242                       | 87                        | - 64.0  |
| Total square metres   | 7,305         | 3,099         | 9,573         | 33,868                    | 18,218                    | - 46.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 10,655        | 4,515         | 14,855        | 44,213                    | 27,568                    | - 37.6  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 13            | 0             | 12            | 25                        | 81                        | + 224.0   |
| Total square metres   | 1,649         | 0             | 1,339         | 3,128                     | 6,732                     | + 115.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,391         | 0             | 2,076         | 4,438                     | 9,403                     | + 111.9   |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 2,744                     | 5,656                     | + 106.1   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 3,312                     | 9,314                     | + 181.2   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>25,910</b> | <b>6,264</b>  | <b>21,187</b> | <b>119,517</b>            | <b>80,410</b>             | <b>- 32.7</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 11,977        | 1,944                     | 13,913                    | + 615.7   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 15,039        | 1,998                     | 18,484                    | + 825.1   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 5,100         | 0             | 9,230                     | 12,314                    | + 33.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 7,854         | 0             | 7,919                     | 18,196                    | + 129.8   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 2,300                     | 1,705                     | - 25.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 2,664                     | 2,160                     | - 18.9  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>0</b>      | <b>7,854</b>  | <b>15,039</b> | <b>12,581</b>             | <b>38,840</b>             | <b>+ 208.7</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,227         | 495           | 4,568         | 32,251                    | 27,382                    | - 15.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 4,592         | 745           | 6,977         | 36,098                    | 35,916                    | - 0.5   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 1,360         | 1,683         | 4,640         | 22,931                    | 25,298                    | + 10.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,278         | 2,119         | 2,504         | 24,451                    | 35,047                    | + 43.3  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>6,870</b>  | <b>2,864</b>  | <b>9,481</b>  | <b>60,549</b>             | <b>70,963</b>             | <b>+ 17.2</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>32,780</b> | <b>16,982</b> | <b>45,707</b> | <b>192,647</b>            | <b>190,213</b>            | <b>- 1.3</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 37 - Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Durban

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 63             | 80            | 59            | 514                       | 523                       | + 1.8   |
| Total square metres   | 3,200          | 3,560         | 3,364         | 25,170                    | 24,343                    | - 3.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,574          | 3,789         | 3,922         | 29,247                    | 26,918                    | - 8.0   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 68             | 26            | 57            | 490                       | 350                       | - 28.6  |
| Total square metres   | 12,982         | 4,854         | 9,015         | 89,718                    | 62,398                    | - 30.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 16,227         | 5,532         | 9,917         | 113,904                   | 73,732                    | - 35.3  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 33             | 2             | 2             | 175                       | 160                       | - 8.6   |
| Total square metres   | 5,431          | 346           | 346           | 24,350                    | 20,996                    | - 13.8  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,954          | 759           | 759           | 38,493                    | 32,674                    | - 15.1  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0             | 820           | 0                         | 820                       | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0             | 1,464         | 0                         | 1,464                     | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>27,755</b>  | <b>10,080</b> | <b>16,062</b> | <b>181,644</b>            | <b>134,788</b>            | <b>- 25.8</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,540          | 678           | 4,346         | 36,378                    | 14,570                    | - 59.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,650          | 1,300         | 12,882        | 54,688                    | 30,641                    | - 44.0  |
| Shopping space  |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,045          | 0             | 600           | 21,977                    | 11,331                    | - 48.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 20,450         | 0             | 1,200         | 35,673                    | 19,072                    | - 46.5  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,743          | 6,325         | 6,197         | 100,152                   | 50,579                    | - 49.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,260          | 10,692        | 7,386         | 114,812                   | 57,145                    | - 50.2  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,718          | 902           | 662           | 15,119                    | 8,727                     | - 42.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,792          | 1,623         | 1,210         | 21,569                    | 14,799                    | - 31.4  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>37,152</b>  | <b>13,615</b> | <b>22,678</b> | <b>226,742</b>            | <b>121,657</b>            | <b>- 46.3</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 26,532         | 11,635        | 20,028        | 144,003                   | 123,437                   | - 14.3  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 29,399         | 10,854        | 20,724        | 157,425                   | 133,445                   | - 15.2  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,467          | 4,794         | 4,316         | 55,550                    | 36,866                    | - 33.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 25,273         | 45,519        | 24,442        | 111,427                   | 123,946                   | + 11.2  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>54,672</b>  | <b>56,373</b> | <b>45,166</b> | <b>268,852</b>            | <b>257,391</b>            | <b>- 4.3</b>  |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>119,579</b> | <b>80,068</b> | <b>83,906</b> | <b>677,238</b>            | <b>513,836</b>            | <b>- 24.1</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 38 - Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Witwatersrand

| Type of building  | July 2002*     | June 2003*     | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 951            | 186            | 197            | 4,233                     | 2,246                     | -46.9   |
| Total square metres   | 37,273         | 9,132          | 9,554          | 154,108                   | 93,739                    | -39.2   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 34,270         | 16,281         | 14,475         | 138,162                   | 116,981                   | -15.3   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 270            | 311            | 362            | 1,681                     | 2,030                     | + 20.8  |
| Total square metres   | 62,347         | 66,802         | 88,867         | 367,878                   | 459,542                   | + 24.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 98,236         | 127,286        | 173,582        | 580,503                   | 853,032                   | + 46.9  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 152            | 199            | 296            | 1,576                     | 2,325                     | + 47.5  |
| Total square metres   | 25,270         | 36,503         | 40,360         | 229,511                   | 290,303                   | + 26.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 39,415         | 80,621         | 64,854         | 357,679                   | 513,435                   | + 43.5  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 0              | 11,978                    | 10,078                    | -15.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 18,314                    | 26,754                    | + 46.1  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>171,921</b> | <b>224,188</b> | <b>252,911</b> | <b>1,094,658</b>          | <b>1,510,202</b>          | <b>+ 38.0</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 48,415         | 20,754         | 3,128          | 165,489                   | 175,029                   | + 5.8   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 78,916         | 38,101         | 5,342          | 270,057                   | 380,012                   | + 40.7  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 2,006          | 395            | 2,250          | 21,358                    | 46,212                    | + 116.4   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,877          | 560            | 5,109          | 37,285                    | 99,559                    | + 167.0   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 9,382          | 1,528          | 4,202          | 67,450                    | 87,059                    | + 29.1  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 16,086         | 2,719          | 7,455          | 111,368                   | 147,017                   | + 32.0  |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,662          | 5,653          | 0              | 21,793                    | 235,220                   | + 979.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 7,133          | 9,813          | 0              | 33,052                    | 469,040                   | + 1,319.1   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>106,012</b> | <b>51,193</b>  | <b>17,906</b>  | <b>451,762</b>            | <b>1,095,628</b>          | <b>+ 142.5</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 27,787         | 26,965         | 23,935         | 213,350                   | 170,858                   | -19.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 42,268         | 48,324         | 34,626         | 322,166                   | 269,750                   | -16.3   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 8,489          | 4,276          | 15,718         | 61,781                    | 67,294                    | + 8.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 20,005         | 8,568          | 53,010         | 102,438                   | 155,347                   | + 51.6  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>62,273</b>  | <b>56,892</b>  | <b>87,636</b>  | <b>424,604</b>            | <b>425,097</b>            | <b>+ 0.1</b>  |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>340,206</b> | <b>332,273</b> | <b>358,453</b> | <b>1,971,024</b>          | <b>3,030,927</b>          | <b>+ 53.8</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 39 - Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Pretoria

| Type of building  | July 2002      | June 2003      | July 2003      | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 59             | 39             | 138            | 556                       | 5,110                     | + 819.1   |
| Total square metres   | 3,472          | 1,919          | 6,365          | 22,874                    | 160,940                   | + 603.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,664          | 3,021          | 8,517          | 23,627                    | 100,062                   | + 323.5   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 110            | 112            | 144            | 610                       | 792                       | + 29.8  |
| Total square metres   | 27,090         | 30,470         | 41,205         | 172,163                   | 205,676                   | + 19.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 44,806         | 53,870         | 75,407         | 265,523                   | 344,648                   | + 29.8  |
| Flats and townhouses  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 390            | 305            | 205            | 1,726                     | 793                       | - 54.1  |
| Total square metres   | 32,457         | 34,962         | 35,218         | 149,785                   | 105,807                   | - 29.4  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 47,174         | 51,565         | 63,283         | 204,246                   | 171,545                   | - 16.0  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 0              | 0                         | 0                         | ..  |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>97,644</b>  | <b>108,456</b> | <b>147,207</b> | <b>493,396</b>            | <b>616,255</b>            | <b>+ 24.9</b>   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 20,429         | 2,012          | 898            | 33,306                    | 17,659                    | - 47.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 26,927         | 3,018          | 1,347          | 45,220                    | 31,130                    | - 31.2  |
| Shopping space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 587            | 0              | 3,341          | 8,463                     | 12,319                    | + 45.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 881            | 0              | 6,682          | 14,664                    | 23,759                    | + 62.0  |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 4,570          | 1,653          | 0              | 13,796                    | 13,716                    | - 0.6   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,896          | 2,480          | 0              | 20,143                    | 19,790                    | - 1.8   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0              | 0              | 917            | 2,004                     | 14,079                    | + 602.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0              | 0              | 1,834          | 3,050                     | 21,343                    | + 599.8   |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>33,704</b>  | <b>5,498</b>   | <b>9,863</b>   | <b>83,077</b>             | <b>96,022</b>             | <b>+ 15.6</b>   |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,390          | 8,517          | 9,802          | 17,744                    | 45,863                    | + 158.5   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,368          | 13,155         | 17,436         | 25,712                    | 72,894                    | + 183.5   |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |                |                |                |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 704            | 3,182          | 12,144         | 8,773                     | 20,819                    | + 137.3   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 2,130          | 4,970          | 25,250         | 13,696                    | 46,397                    | + 238.8   |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>7,498</b>   | <b>18,125</b>  | <b>42,686</b>  | <b>39,408</b>             | <b>119,291</b>            | <b>+ 202.7</b>  |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>138,846</b> | <b>132,079</b> | <b>199,756</b> | <b>615,881</b>            | <b>831,568</b>            | <b>+ 35.0</b>   |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.

Table 40 - Buildings completed according to type of building and selected urban area: Bloemfontein

| Type of building  | July 2002     | June 2003     | July 2003     | January 2002 to July 2002 | January 2003 to July 2003 | Percentage change between January 2002 to July 2002 and January 2003 to July 2003 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| <b>Residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses smaller than 80 square metres                             |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 520           | 151           | 156           | 1,499                     | 1,395                     | - 6.9   |
| Total square metres   | 21,820        | 6,498         | 6,824         | 63,895                    | 58,827                    | - 7.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 10,225        | 4,389         | 3,967         | 31,358                    | 34,041                    | + 8.6   |
| Dwelling-houses equal to or larger than 80 square metres                  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of dwelling-houses   | 27            | 24            | 24            | 146                       | 127                       | - 13.0  |
| Total square metres   | 4,460         | 3,198         | 4,287         | 25,017                    | 19,009                    | - 24.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 5,796         | 4,203         | 6,134         | 31,083                    | 24,727                    | - 20.4  |
| Flats and townhouses  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Number of flats and townhouses  | 39            | 28            | 46            | 140                       | 173                       | + 23.6  |
| Total square metres   | 6,553         | 4,025         | 4,989         | 16,214                    | 19,564                    | + 20.7  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 8,572         | 6,038         | 7,044         | 23,901                    | 29,083                    | + 21.7  |
| Other residential buildings <sup>1/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 0             | 1,428                     | 2,683                     | + 87.9  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 0             | 1,461                     | 7,000                     | + 379.1   |
| <b>Total value of residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b>     | <b>24,593</b> | <b>14,630</b> | <b>17,145</b> | <b>87,803</b>             | <b>94,851</b>             | <b>+ 8.0</b>  |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Office and banking space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 1,400         | 4,244                     | 7,030                     | + 65.6  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 900           | 7,800                     | 8,600                     | + 10.3  |
| Shopping space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 0             | 0             | 1,419         | 1,340                     | 6,833                     | + 409.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 0             | 0             | 2,438         | 2,500                     | 12,352                    | + 394.1   |
| Industrial and warehouse space  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 326           | 2,225         | 0             | 4,188                     | 8,664                     | + 106.9   |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 196           | 1,112         | 0             | 3,190                     | 7,712                     | + 141.8   |
| Other non-residential space <sup>2/</sup>                                 |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 5,764         | 204           | 0             | 5,764                     | 2,181                     | - 62.2  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 20,000        | 244           | 0             | 20,000                    | 3,080                     | - 84.6  |
| <b>Total value of non-residential buildings at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>20,196</b> | <b>1,356</b>  | <b>3,338</b>  | <b>33,490</b>             | <b>31,744</b>             | <b>- 5.2</b>  |
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>  |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Dwelling-houses   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 3,249         | 2,700         | 1,723         | 36,750                    | 18,181                    | - 50.5  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 3,890         | 3,068         | 2,335         | 41,418                    | 21,633                    | - 47.8  |
| Other buildings <sup>3/</sup>   |               |               |               |                           |                           |   |
| Total square metres   | 657           | 139           | 2,185         | 5,949                     | 3,925                     | - 34.0  |
| Total value at current prices (R'000)                                     | 1,192         | 398           | 5,765         | 16,729                    | 20,209                    | + 20.8  |
| <b>Total value of additions and alterations at current prices (R'000)</b> | <b>5,082</b>  | <b>3,466</b>  | <b>8,100</b>  | <b>58,147</b>             | <b>41,842</b>             | <b>- 28.0</b>   |
| <b>Total value of buildings completed at current prices (R'000)</b>       | <b>49,871</b> | <b>19,452</b> | <b>28,583</b> | <b>179,440</b>            | <b>168,437</b>            | <b>- 6.1</b>  |

1/ Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, entertainment centres, bed-and-breakfast accommodation and casinos.

2/ Other non-residential space includes churches, sport and recreation clubs, schools, crèches, hospitals and all other non-residential space.

3/ Other buildings include additions and alterations to other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and internal alterations.



## Additional information

### Explanatory Notes

|                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Introduction</b>                  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) conducts a monthly Building Statistics Survey collecting information regarding building plans approved and buildings completed, financed by the private sector, from a sample of local government institutions in South Africa. According to these institutions, they are not always notified about low-cost housing projects. This statistical release contains information of building plans passed and buildings completed in respect of residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations according to province and selected urban areas.</li> <li>2 In order to improve timeliness of the publication, some information for the current month have been estimated due to late submission by respondents. These estimates will be revised in the next statistical release(s) as soon as actual information is available.</li> <li>3 The actual and seasonally adjusted values (at current and at constant 2000 prices) and the percentage change of building plans passed and buildings completed according to type of building are reflected monthly from January 2000 in this statistical release (see tables 1 to 8).</li> </ol> |
| <b>Scope of the survey</b>           | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4 This survey covers local government institutions conducting activities for the private sector regarding - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approval of building plans; and</li> <li>• final inspection of completed buildings.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>   |
| <b>Classification</b>                | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5 The 1993 edition of the <i>Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities</i>, (SIC) Fifth Edition, Report No. 09-90-02, was used to classify the statistical units. The SIC is based on the 1990 <i>International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities</i> (ISIC) with suitable adaptations for local conditions.</li> <li>6 The twelfth and last published edition of the <i>Standard Code List of Areas</i>, Report No. 09-09-03 (1994) was used to classify the statistical units according to province. The cities, towns and non-urban areas listed in this report are codified within province. The code list was compiled by Stats SA in collaboration with other interested bodies and the first edition was distributed in June 1977. However, exceptions occur in respect of the new cross-border municipalities. GaRankuwa, which was previously classified in North West according to the <i>Standard Code List of Areas</i>, Report No. 09-09-03(1994), is included in Gauteng, City of Tshwane as from January 2002.</li> </ol>  |
| <b>Statistical unit</b>              | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7 The statistical unit for the collection of information is a local government institution. Local government institutions include district municipalities, metropolitan municipalities and local municipalities.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Survey methodology and design</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8 The sample for the monthly Building Statistics Survey consists of the largest local government institutions in South Africa, i.e. those that account for approximately 85% of the total rand value of buildings completed by the private sector.</li> <li>9 The survey is collected by mail each month from a sample of 128 local government institutions.</li> </ol>   |
| <b>Constant prices</b>               | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10 The value of building plans passed and buildings completed at constant prices measures building activities in terms of ruling prices in a specific base year, which is 2000 as from May 2002.</li> <li>11 The value of building plans passed at constant prices for each month is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with a price index known as the “lump sum domestic buildings” as published in statistical release P0151: <i>JBCC Contract Price Adjustment Provisions Work Group Indices</i>. In order to be applicable, these indices (base February 1991=100) are converted to the base year 2000=100.</li> </ol>   |

- 12 The value of buildings completed at constant prices is obtained by deflating the values at current prices with the same price index which is used to calculate building plans passed at constant prices (see paragraph 11). The value of buildings completed is reported as at the time the plans were passed. Since the completion of buildings may extend over a few months to a few years, the current value of buildings completed is deflated by price indices as at the time the plans were passed in order to calculate the value of buildings completed at the time the plans were passed. Therefore, the duration of the completion of different types of buildings are taken into account in ascertaining the deflators e.g. the value of dwelling-houses completed at constant prices at January 2000 is obtained by deflating the current value of dwelling-houses completed for January 2000 with the price index of a month six months prior to January 2000. Furthermore, the value of other residential buildings, non-residential buildings and additions and alterations at constant prices is obtained by deflating the current values with price indices of 12 months, 18 months and 12 months prior to the relevant month, respectively.

#### Seasonal adjustment

- 13 Seasonally adjusted estimates of building plans passed and buildings completed are generated each month, using the X-11 Seasonal Adjustment Program developed by US Bureau of the Census Economic Research and Analyses Division, 1968.
- 14 Seasonal adjustment is a means of removing the estimated effects of normal seasonal variation from the series so that the effects of other influences on the series can be more clearly recognised. Seasonal adjustment does not aim to remove irregular or non-seasonal influences which may be present in any particular month. Influences that are volatile or unsystematic can still make it difficult to interpret the movement of the series even after adjustment for seasonal variations. Therefore, the month-to-month movements of seasonally adjusted estimates may not be reliable indicators of trend behaviour.

#### Trend cycle

- 15 The trend is a long-term pattern or movement of a time series. The X-11 Seasonal Adjustment Program is used for smoothing seasonally adjusted data.

#### Related publications

- 16 Users may also wish to refer to the following publications:
- P5041.3: *Building Statistics* issued annually.
  - P9101.2: *Actual and expected expenditure on construction by the public sector per statistical region* issued annually.
  - *Bulletin of Statistics* issued quarterly.
  - *South African Statistics* issued annually.

#### Unpublished statistics

- 17 In some cases Stats SA can also make available statistics which are not published. The statistics can be made available in one or more of the following ways: computer printouts, CD and diskette. Generally a charge is made for providing unpublished statistics.

#### Rounding-off of figures

- 18 The figures in the tables have, where necessary, been rounded off to the nearest digit shown. There may, therefore, be slight discrepancies between the sums of the constituent items and the totals shown.

#### Pre-release policy

- 19 Stats SA has adopted the confidential pre-release policy in respect of selected economic indicators and specific government departments. The policy accords with practice among leading statistical agencies. The statistical integrity of the information and strict observance of the release time has been assured by the following procedure:
- 20 In respect of this statistical release, an official representative from the Office of the President, the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI), National Treasury and the South African Reserve Bank (SARB) will receive a copy of the release on a strictly confidential basis two hours in advance of the public issue.
- 21 Stats SA pre-release policy may be inspected at its Website, [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

**Symbols and abbreviations**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| ..       | no meaningful percentage change between two specified periods available since either one or both of the totals are nil |
| 0        | nil or figure too small to publish   |
| *        | revised  |
| Stats SA | Statistics South Africa  |
| SIC      | Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities  |
| ISIC     | International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities  |
| JBCC     | Joint Building Contracts Committee   |
| CD       | Compact Disc   |
| US       | United States  |
| SARB     | South African Reserve Bank   |
| DTI      | Department of Trade and Industry   |

**Technical notes****Response rate**

The response rate for July 2003 was 100 %.

## Local government institutions covered in the sample survey

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province**

| <b>Western Cape</b>  |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>  |   | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>  |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>  | <b>Cities and towns</b>   | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b>  | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
| Breede Valley Municipality   | Worcester<br>Rawsonville<br>De Doorns<br>Touws River  | Worcester   | Worcester   |
|  |   | Breede River District Council   | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions. |
| <b>City of Cape Town -</b><br>Blaauwberg Administration  | Milnerton   | Blaauwberg Municipality   | Milnerton   |
| Cape Town Administration   | Cape Town   | City of Cape Town   | Cape Town   |
| Helderberg Administration  | Gordon's Bay, Somerset West and Strand  | Helderberg Municipality   | Gordon's Bay, Somerset West and Strand  |
| Ikapa Administration   | Guguletu, Langa, Khayelitsha and Nyanga   | Ikapa   | Guguletu, Langa, Khayelitsha and Nyanga   |
| Oostenberg Administration -  | Brackenfell<br>Kraaifontein<br>Kuils River<br>Melton Rose - Blue Downs  | Oostenberg Municipality -   | Brackenfell<br>Kraaifontein<br>Kuils River<br>Melton Rose - Blue Downs  |
| South Peninsula Administration -   | Fish Hoek<br>Simon's Town<br>Plumstead  | Fish Hoek<br>Simon's Town<br>South Peninsula Municipality   | Fish Hoek<br>Simon's Town<br>Plumstead  |
| Tygerberg Administration -<br>Bellville Administration<br>Durbanville Administration<br>Goodwood Administration<br>Lingeletu West Administration<br>Parow Administration<br>South Administration | City of Tygerberg -<br>Bellville<br>Durbanville<br>Goodwood<br>Lingeletu West<br>Parow<br>Belhar, Delft, Driftsands and Efuleni | City of Tygerberg -<br>Bellville Administration<br>Durbanville Administration<br>Goodwood Administration<br>Lingeletu West Administration<br>Parow Administration<br>South Administration | Bellville<br>Durbanville<br>Goodwood<br>Lingeletu West<br>Parow<br>Belhar, Delft, Driftsands and Efuleni        |
| Drakenstein Municipality   | Paarl<br>Wellington<br>Saron <sup>1</sup>   | Paarl<br>Wellington   | Paarl<br>Wellington   |
| George Municipality  | George, Herolds Bay, Pacaltsdorp and Thembaletu Wilderness <sup>1</sup>   | George  | George, Herolds Bay, Pacaltsdorp and Thembaletu   |

<sup>1</sup> Included in sample survey as from January 2001.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>Western Cape (concluded)</b>           |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b> |  | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>               | <b>Cities and towns</b>  | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
| Knysna Municipality                       | Knysna and Khayaletu Sedgfield   | Knysna Sedgfield   | Knysna and Khayaletu Sedgfield  |
| Mossel Bay Municipality                   | Mossel Bay, Boggom's Bay, Kleinbrak, Rheebook and Tergniet Friemersheim, Herbertsdale and Great Brak River <sup>1</sup>  | Mossel Bay   | Mossel Bay, Boggom's Bay, Kleinbrak, Rheebook and Tergniet  |
| Oudtshoorn Municipality                   | Oudtshoorn De Rust/Blomnek Dysselsdorp   | Oudtshoorn   | Oudtshoorn  |
| Overberg District Council                 | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.  | Overberg District Council  | Rural areas   |
| Overstrand Municipality                   | Hermanus, Fisher Haven, Hawston, Onrus River, Sandbaai, Vermont and Zwelihle Hangklip - Kleinmond, Betty's Bay and Rooi-Els Gansbaai and Stanford <sup>1</sup> | Hermanus Hangklip - Kleinmond                                    | Hermanus, Fisher Haven, Hawston, Onrus River, Sandbaai, Vermont and Zwelihle Hangklip - Kleinmond, Betty's Bay and Rooi-Els |
| Plettenberg Bay Municipality              | Plettenberg Bay Knoetzie <sup>1</sup>  | Plettenberg Bay  | Plettenberg Bay   |
| Saldanha Bay Municipality                 | Vredenburg and Saldanha Hopefield and Langebaan <sup>1</sup>   | Western Coast Peninsula  | Vredenburg and Saldanha   |
| Stellenbosch Municipality                 | Stellenbosch Franschhoek and Pniel   | Stellenbosch   | Stellenbosch  |
| Swartland Municipality                    | Malmesbury Darling, Koringberg, Moorreesburg and Yzerfontein <sup>1</sup>  | Malmesbury   | Malmesbury  |
|   |  | West Coast District Council                                      | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.             |
|   |  | Winelands District Council                                       | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.             |

<sup>1</sup> Included in sample survey as from January 2001.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>Eastern Cape</b>  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>                      |   | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |  |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>                                    | <b>Cities and towns</b>   | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>  |
| Buffalo City Municipality -<br>East London Area                | East London, Beacon Bay,<br>Gompo Town, Gonubie<br>and Mdantsane  | East London  | East London, Beacon Bay,<br>Gompo Town, Gonubie<br>and Mdantsane   |
| King William's Town Area                                       | King William's Town, Bisho<br>and Zwelitsha   | King William's Town  | King William's Town, Bisho<br>and Zwelitsha  |
| King Sabata Dalindyebo<br>Municipality -<br>Umtata Area        | Umtata  | Umtata   | Umtata   |
| Kouga Municipality -<br>Jeffreys Bay Area                      | Jeffreys Bay<br>Humansdorp<br>Hankey<br>Patensie<br>Oesterbaai<br>Gamtoos<br>St Francis Bay <sup>1</sup><br>Cape St Francis <sup>1</sup><br>Kromrivier <sup>1</sup> | Jeffreys Bay   | Jeffreys Bay   |
| Makana Municipality -<br>Grahamstown Area                      | Grahamstown and Rhini Township  | Grahamstown  | Grahamstown and Rhini Township   |
| Maletswai Municipality -<br>Aliwal North Area                  | Aliwal North and Dukathole  | Aliwal - Maletswai   | Aliwal North and Dukathole   |
| Ndlambe Municipality   | Port Alfred<br>Alexandria<br>Bathurst<br>Boesmansriviermond<br>Kenton-on-Sea  | Port Alfred  | Port Alfred  |
| Nelson Mandela Metropolitan<br>Municipality -<br>Despatch Area | Despatch  | Despatch   | Despatch   |
| Port Elizabeth Area  | Port Elizabeth, Ibhayi and<br>Motherwell  | Port Elizabeth   | Port Elizabeth, Ibhayi and<br>Motherwell   |
| Uitenhage Area   | Uitenhage and KwaNobuhle  | Uitenhage  | Uitenhage and KwaNobuhle   |
|  |   | Western District Council   | Rural areas - Dissolved as from<br>July 2001. Activities were<br>taken over by various local<br>government institutions. |

<sup>1</sup> Included in sample survey as from January 2003.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>Northern Cape</b>                      |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b> |  | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>               | <b>Cities and towns</b>                                      | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
| //Khara Hais Municipality                 | Upington and Paballelo                                       | Upington   | Upington and Paballelo  |
|   |  | Benede-Oranje District Council                                   | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions. |
| Ga-Segonyana Municipality                 | Kuruman and Mothibistad                                      | Kuruman  | Kuruman and Mothibistad   |
| Kai! Garib Municipality - Keimoes Area    | Keimoes<br>Eksteenskui <sup>1</sup><br>Kenhardt <sup>1</sup> | Keimoes  | Keimoes   |
|   |  | Namaqualand District Council                                     | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions. |
| Sol Plaatje Municipality                  | Kimberley and Galeshewe<br>Ritchie <sup>1</sup>              | Kimberley  | Kimberley and Galeshewe   |

<sup>1</sup> Included in sample survey as from January 2001.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>Free State</b>  |   |  |   |
|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>  |   | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>  | <b>Cities and towns</b>   | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
| Dihlabeng Municipality   | Bethlehem and Bohlolong<br>Clarens<br>Fouriesburg<br>Paul Roux<br>Rosendal                | Bethlehem  | Bethlehem and Bohlolong   |
| Maluti a Phofung Municipality<br>Harrismith Area<br>Phuthaditjhaba Area            | Harrismith and Tsiamé<br>Phuthaditjhaba   | Harrismith<br>Phuthaditjhaba                                     | Harrismith and Tsiamé<br>Phuthaditjhaba   |
| Mangaung Municipality -<br>Bloemfontein Area<br><br>Botshabelo Area                | Bloemfontein, Bainsvlei,<br>Bloemspruit and Mangaung<br>Botshabelo                        | Bloemfontein<br><br>Botshabelo                                   | Bloemfontein, Bainsvlei,<br>Bloemspruit and Mangaung<br>Botshabelo                        |
| Mantsopa Municipality  | Ladybrand and Manyatseng<br>Excelsior<br>Hobhouse<br>Thaba Patchoa<br>Tweespruit/Kopano   | Ladybrand  | Ladybrand and Manyatseng  |
| Matjhabeng Municipality -<br>Odendaalsrus Area<br><br>Virginia Area<br>Welkom Area | Odendaalsrus, Allanridge and<br>Kutlwanong<br>Virginia and Meloding<br>Welkom and Thabong | Odendaalsrus<br><br>Virginia<br>Welkom                           | Odendaalsrus, Allanridge<br>and Kutlwanong<br>Virginia and Meloding<br>Welkom and Thabong |
| Metsimaholo Municipality -<br>Deneysville Area<br><br>Sasolburg Area               | Deneysville , Refengkgotso and<br>Oranjeville<br>Sasolburg and Zamdela                    | Deneysville/Refengkgotso<br><br>Sasolburg/Zamdela                | Deneysville and<br>Refengkgotso<br>Sasolburg and Zamdela                                  |
| Moqhaka Municipality -<br>Kroonstad Area   | Kroonstad and Maokeng   | Kroonstad  | Kroonstad and Maokeng   |
| Nqwathe Municipality   | Parys<br>Edenville<br>Heibron<br>Koppies<br>Vredefort                                     | Parys  | Parys   |



**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>KwaZulu-Natal</b>                                      |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>                 |   | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>  |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>                               | <b>Cities and towns</b>   | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b>                  | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
| Emnambithi Municipality                                   | Ladysmith<br>Colenso<br>Nkanyesi  | Ladysmith   | Ladysmith   |
| eThekweni Municipality -<br>Inner West Operational Entity | Clermont, KwaDabeka,<br>KwaNdengezi, New Germany,<br>Pinetown, Queensburgh,<br>Reservoir Hills, Shallcross<br>and Westville                           | Inner West City Council   | Clermont, KwaDabeka,<br>KwaNdengezi, New Germany,<br>Pinetown, Queensburgh,<br>Reservoir Hills, Shallcross<br>and Westville                 |
| Outer West Operational<br>Entity                          | Assagay, Botha's Hill, Cato<br>Ridge, Drummond, Everton,<br>Gillitts, Hillcrest, Inchanga,<br>Kloof, Mpumalanga and<br>Waterfall                      | Outer West Local Council  | Assagay, Botha's Hill, Cato<br>Ridge, Drummond, Everton,<br>Gillitts, Hillcrest, Inchanga,<br>Kloof, Mpumalanga and<br>Waterfall            |
| KwaMashu  | KwaMashu  | KwaMashu  | KwaMashu  |
| Durban- North, South and<br>Central                       | Durban  | Durban  | Durban  |
| North Operational Entity -<br>Tonga                       | Tonga, Canelands and<br>Hambanati   | North Local Council - Tonga   | Tonga, Canelands and<br>Hambanati   |
| Umlazi  | Umlazi  | Umlazi  | Umlazi  |
| Verulam   | Verulam   | Verulam   | Verulam   |
| South Operational Entity                                  | Amanzimtoti, Isipingo,<br>Kingsburgh, KwaMakuta and<br>Umbogintwini   | South Local Council   | Amanzimtoti, Isipingo,<br>Kingsburgh, KwaMakuta and<br>Umbogintwini   |
| Umlazi  | Umlazi  | Umlazi  | Umlazi  |
| Greater Kokstad Municipality                              | Kokstad   | Kokstad   | Kokstad   |
| Hibiscus Coast Municipality                               | Margate and Uvongo<br>Marina Beach, San Lameer,<br>Southbroom and Trafalgar<br>Port Shepstone<br>Hibberdene<br>Munster, Port Edward and<br>Palm Beach | Margate<br>Mpenjati/Southbroom<br><br>Port Shepstone<br><br>Umtamvuna/Port Edward | Margate and Uvongo<br>Marina Beach, San Lameer,<br>Southbroom and Trafalgar<br>Port Shepstone<br><br>Munster, Port Edward and Palm<br>Beach |

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>KwaZulu-Natal (concluded)</b>                                |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>                       |   | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |  |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>                                     | <b>Cities and towns</b>   | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>  |
| KwaDukuza Municipality -<br>Dolphin Coast Administrative Entity | Ballito, Etete, Shakaskraal, Tinley Manor Beach and Umhlali Beach | Dolphin Coast Borough  | Ballito, Etete, Shakaskraal, Tinley Manor Beach and Umhlali Beach                                  |
| Stanger Administrative Entity                                   | Blythedale Beach, Shakaville and Stanger Nkwazi/Zinkwazi          | KwaDukuza/Stanger  | Blythedale Beach, Shakaville and Stanger   |
| Msunduzi Municipality   | Edendale Ashburton <sup>1</sup> , Pietermaritzburg and Msundini   | Edendale Pietermaritzburg/Msundini                               | Edendale Pietermaritzburg and Msundini   |
| Newcastle Municipality  | Blaauwboschlaagte, Madadeni, Osizweni and Newcastle               | Newcastle  | Blaauwboschlaagte, Madadeni, Osizweni and Newcastle  |
| Umdoni Municipality   | Pennington Scottburgh/Umzinto                                     | Pennington   | Pennington   |
| Umhlathuze Municipality   | Empangeni and Ngwelezana Richards Bay                             | Empangeni-Ngwelezana Richards Bay                                | Empangeni and Ngwelezana Richards Bay  |
| Umnjeni Municipality  | Hilton Howick   | Hilton Howick  | Hilton Howick  |
| Uthungulu District Council <sup>1</sup>                         | KwaMbonambi, Nkandla and Ntambanana Municipalities                | Development and Services Board - North Coast                     | KwaMbonambi, Nkandla, Tugela Mouth, Umlalazi, Mahlabathini, Ukuza, Umbambo, Engwavuma and Hluhluwe |

<sup>1</sup> Included in sample survey as from January 2001.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>North West</b>                               |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>       |   | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>                     | <b>Cities and towns</b>   | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
|   |   | Bophirima District Council                                       | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions. |
| Ditsobotla Local Municipality                   | Lichtenburg and Itsoseng<br>Biesiesvlei <sup>1</sup><br>Coligny <sup>1</sup>                    | Lichtenburg  | Lichtenburg and Itsoseng  |
| Klerksdorp Local Municipality                   | Klerksdorp<br>Orkney and Kanana<br>Hartbeesfontein <sup>1</sup><br>Stillfontein <sup>1</sup>    | Klerksdorp<br>Orkney   | Klerksdorp<br>Orkney and Kanana   |
| GaRankuwa                                       | As from January 2002 included in City of Tshwane - Northern Metropolitan Substructure (Gauteng) | GaRankuwa  | GaRankuwa   |
| Madibeng Local Municipality                     | Brits and Lethabile<br>Hartbeespoort  | Brits  | Brits and Lethabile   |
| Mafikeng Local Municipality                     | Mmabatho and Mafikeng   | Mmabatho   | Mmabatho and Mafikeng   |
| Naledi Municipality                             | Vryburg   | Vryburg  | Vryburg   |
| Potchefstroom Municipality                      | Potchefstroom   | Potchefstroom  | Potchefstroom   |
| Rustenburg Local Municipality - Rustenburg Area | Rustenburg  | Rustenburg   | Rustenburg  |
| Zeerust Local Municipality                      | Zeerust   | Zeerust  | Zeerust   |

<sup>1</sup> Included in sample survey as from January 2001.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>Gauteng</b>   |   |   |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>  |   | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>  |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>  | <b>Cities and towns</b>   | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b>  | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
| <b>City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality</b>  | Alexandra and Sandton<br><br>Midrand, Rabie Ridge and Ivory Park<br>Randburg<br><br>Ennerdale, Lenasia and Johannesburg<br>Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Roodepoort<br>Soweto   | <b>Greater Johannesburg -</b><br>Eastern Metropolitan Local Council<br>Midrand Metropolitan Local Council<br>Northern Metropolitan Local Council<br>Southern Metropolitan Local Council<br>Western Metropolitan Local Council<br>Soweto | Alexandra and Sandton<br><br>Midrand, Rabie Ridge and Ivory Park<br>Randburg<br><br>Ennerdale, Lenasia and Johannesburg<br>Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Roodepoort<br>Soweto   |
| <b>City of Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality -</b><br>Centurion Town Council<br>City Council of Pretoria<br><br>Northern Pretoria Metropolitan Substructure  | Centurion<br>Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi<br>Akasia, Elandsdoorn, Klipfontein, Kruisfontein and Soshanguve<br>Hammanskraal<br>GaRankuwa <sup>2</sup><br>Temba <sup>1</sup><br>Winterveld <sup>2</sup>                                    | Centurion<br>Pretoria<br><br>Akasia   | Centurion<br>Pretoria, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi<br>Akasia, Elandsdoorn, Klipfontein, Kruisfontein and Soshanguve   |
|  |   | Eastern Services Council - Pretoria Area  | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions.   |
| <b>Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -</b><br>Service Delivery Centre of:<br>Edenvale - Modderfontein<br>Alberton<br>Benoni<br><br>Boksburg<br>Brakpan<br>Duduza<br>Germiston<br><br>Kempton Park<br>Nigel<br>Springs | Edenvale - Modderfontein<br>Alberton and Tokoza<br>Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville<br>Boksburg and Vosloorus<br>Brakpan and Tsakane<br>Duduza<br>Germiston, Bedfordview and Katlehong<br>Kempton Park and Tembisa<br>Nigel<br>Springs and KwaThema | Edenvale - Modderfontein<br>Alberton<br>Benoni<br><br>Boksburg<br>Brakpan<br>Duduza<br>Germiston<br><br>Kempton Park<br>Nigel<br>Springs  | Edenvale - Modderfontein<br>Alberton and Tokoza<br>Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville<br>Boksburg and Vosloorus<br>Brakpan and Tsakane<br>Duduza<br>Germiston, Bedfordview and Katlehong<br>Kempton Park and Tembisa<br>Nigel<br>Springs and KwaThema |

<sup>2</sup> Was previously included under North West.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>Gauteng (concluded)</b>                |   |  |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b> |   | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>               | <b>Cities and towns</b>   | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
| Emfuleni Local Municipality               | Vanderbijlpark<br>Vereeniging and Evaton<br>Sebokeng (Boipatong,<br>Bophelong and Sharpville) | Vanderbijlpark<br>Vereeniging<br>Sebokeng                        | Vanderbijlpark<br>Vereeniging and Evaton<br>Sebokeng (Boipatong,<br>Bophelong and Sharpville) |
| Kungwini Local Municipality –             | Bronkhorstspuit<br>Silver Lakes<br>Mooikloof and rural areas<br>Ekangala <sup>1</sup>         | Bronkhorstspuit  | Bronkhorstspuit   |
| Lesedi Local Municipality                 | Heidelberg and Ratanda  | Heidelberg   | Heidelberg and Ratanda  |
| Merafong City Local Municipality          | Carletonville, Wedela,<br>Khutsong and<br>Wilverdient   | Carletonville  | Carletonville, Wedela, Khutsong<br>and<br>Wilverdient   |
| Midvaal Local Municipality                | Meyerton  | Meyerton   | Meyerton  |
| Mogale City Municipality                  | Krugersdorp, Kagiso and<br>Munsieville  | Krugersdorp  | Krugersdorp, Kagiso and<br>Munsieville  |
| Randfontein Local Municipality            | Randfontein and Mohlakeng   | Randfontein  | Randfontein and Mohlakeng   |
| Westonaria Local Municipality             | Westonaria and Bekkersdal   | Westonaria   | Westonaria and Bekkersdal   |

<sup>1</sup> Included in sample survey as from January 2003.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (continued)**

| <b>Mpumalanga</b>   |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>                           |  | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |  |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>   | <b>Cities and towns</b>  | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>  |
| Delmas Municipality   | Delmas and Botleng   | Delmas   | Delmas and Botleng   |
| Emalahleni Local Municipal Council-<br>KwaGuqa Area<br>Witbank Area | KwaGuqa<br>Witbank   | KwaGuqa<br>Witbank   | KwaGuqa<br>Witbank   |
| Govan Mbeki Municipality -<br>Secunda Area                          | Evander, Embalenhle and<br>Secunda   | Highveldridge Transitional<br>Council                            | Evander, Embalenhle<br>and Secunda   |
| Mbombela Local Municipality   | Nelspruit and Kanyamazane<br>White River<br>Hazyview <sup>1</sup>          | Nelspruit<br>White River   | Nelspruit<br>White River   |
| Middelburg Municipality   | Middelburg and Mhluzi<br>Hendrina and KwaZamokhule <sup>1</sup>            | Middelburg   | Middelburg and Mhluzi  |
| Msukaligwa Municipality   | Ermelo, Cassim Park and<br>Wesselton<br>Breyton                            | Ermelo   | Ermelo, Cassim Park and<br>Wesselton                                       |
| Nkomazi Municipality -<br>Komatipoort Area<br><br>Malelane Area     | Komatipoort and<br>Kamaqhekeza<br>Malelane, Hectorspruit and<br>Kamhlushwa | Komatipoort<br><br>Malelane                                      | Komatipoort and<br>Kamaqhekeza<br>Malelane, Hectorspruit<br>and Kamhlushwa |

<sup>1</sup> Included in sample survey as from January 2001.

**Table C - Classification of towns and cities according to new municipalities and previous local government institution by province (concluded)**

| <b>Limpopo</b>                            |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b> |  | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>                         |   |
| <b>Name of municipality</b>               | <b>Cities and towns</b>                        | <b>Name of previously published local government institution</b> | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
|   |  | Bosveld District Council   | Rural areas - Dissolved as from July 2001. Activities were taken over by various local government institutions. |
| Greater Tzaneen Municipality              | Tzaneen and Nkowakowa                          | Letaba   | Tzaneen and Nkowakowa   |
| Musina Municipality                       | Musina (previously Messina)                    | Messina  | Messina   |
| Modimolle Municipality                    | Modimolle (previously Nylstroom)               | Nylstroom  | Nylstroom   |
| Mogolakwena Municipality                  | Mokopane (previously Potgietersrus)            | Potgietersrus  | Potgietersrus   |
| Mookgopong Municipality                   | Naboomspruit and Mookgopong                    | Naboomspruit   | Naboomspruit and Mookgopong   |
| Polokwane Municipality                    | Polokwane (previously Pietersburg) and Seshego | Pietersburg - Polokwane  | Pietersburg and Seshego   |
| Thabazimbi Municipality                   | Thabazimbi                                     | Thabazimbi   | Thabazimbi  |

**Table D - Classification of selected urban areas according to new municipalities and previous local government institution**

| <b>Sample survey as from January 2002</b>   |  | <b>Sample survey up to December 2001</b>   |   |
|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Name of selected urban area and municipality</b>   | <b>Cities and towns</b>  | <b>Name of selected urban area and previously published local government institution</b>   | <b>Cities and towns</b>   |
| <b>Cape Town</b><br>City of Cape Town -<br>Blaauwberg Administration<br><br>Cape Town Administration<br><br>Ikapa Administration<br><br>Oostenberg Administration -<br><br>South Peninsula Administration -<br><br>Tygerberg Administration -<br>Bellville Administration<br>Durbanville Administration<br>Goodwood Administration<br>Lingeletu West Administration<br>Parow Administration<br>South Administration | Milnerton<br><br>Cape Town<br><br>Guguletu, Langa, Khayelitsha and Nyanga<br><br>Kraaifontein<br>Melton Rose - Blue Downs<br><br>Fish Hoek<br>Simon's Town<br>Plumstead<br><br>City of Tygerberg -<br>Bellville<br>Durbanville<br>Goodwood<br>Lingeletu West<br><br>Parow<br>Belhar, Delft, Driftsands and Efuleni | <b>Cape Town</b><br>Blaauwberg Municipality<br><br>City of Cape Town<br><br>Ikapa<br><br>Oostenberg Municipality -<br><br>Fish Hoek<br>Simon's Town<br>South Peninsula Municipality<br><br>City of Tygerberg -<br>Bellville Administration<br>Durbanville Administration<br>Goodwood Administration<br>Lingeletu West Administration<br>Parow Administration<br>South Administration | Milnerton<br><br>Cape Town<br><br>Guguletu, Langa, Khayelitsha and Nyanga<br><br>Kraaifontein<br>Melton Rose - Blue Downs<br><br>Fish Hoek<br>Simon's Town<br>Plumstead<br><br>Bellville<br>Durbanville<br>Goodwood<br>Lingeletu West<br><br>Parow<br>Belhar, Delft, Driftsands and Efuleni |
| <b>Port Elizabeth</b><br>Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality -<br>Despatch Area<br><br>Port Elizabeth Area<br><br>Uitenhage Area   | Despatch<br><br>Port Elizabeth, Ibhayi and Motherwell<br>Uitenhage and KwaNobuhle  | <b>Port Elizabeth</b><br>Despatch<br><br>Port Elizabeth<br>Uitenhage   | Despatch<br><br>Port Elizabeth, Ibhayi and Motherwell<br>Uitenhage and KwaNobuhle   |



**Table D - Classification of selected urban areas according to new municipalities and previous local government institution (continued)**

| Sample survey as from January 2002   |  | Sample survey up to December 2001   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
| Name of selected urban area and municipality   | Cities and towns   | Name of selected urban area and previously published local government institution | Cities and towns   |
| <b>Durban</b><br><b>eThekweni Municipality -</b><br>Inner West Operational Entity                                | Clermont, KwaDabeka,<br>KwaNdengezi, New Germany,<br>Pinetown, Queensburgh,<br>Reservoir Hills, Shallcross<br>and Westville      | <b>Durban</b><br>Inner West City Council  | Clermont, KwaDabeka,<br>KwaNdengezi, New Germany,<br>Pinetown, Queensburgh,<br>Reservoir Hills, Shallcross<br>and Westville      |
| Outer West Operational<br>Entity   | Assagay, Botha's Hill, Cato<br>Ridge, Drummond, Everton,<br>Gillitts, Hillcrest, Inchanga,<br>Kloof, Mpumalanga and<br>Waterfall | Outer West Local Council  | Assagay, Botha's Hill, Cato<br>Ridge, Drummond, Everton,<br>Gillitts, Hillcrest, Inchanga,<br>Kloof, Mpumalanga and<br>Waterfall |
| Durban- North, South and<br>Central  | Durban   | Durban  | Durban   |
| North Operational Entity -<br>Verulam  | Verulam  | North Local Council - Verulam   | Verulam  |
| South Operational Entity   | Amanzimtoti, Isipingo,<br>Kingsburgh, KwaMakuta and<br>Umbogintwini  | South Local Council   | Amanzimtoti, Isipingo,<br>Kingsburgh, KwaMakuta and<br>Umbogintwini  |
| <b>Pretoria</b><br>City of Tshwane<br>Metropolitan Municipality -<br>Southern Region<br>City Council of Pretoria | Centurion<br>Pretoria, Atteridgeville<br>and Mamelodi  | <b>Pretoria</b><br>Centurion<br>Pretoria  | Centurion<br>Pretoria, Atteridgeville<br>and Mamelodi  |
| Northern Region  | Akasia, Elandsdoorn,<br>Klipfontein, Kruisfontein<br>and Soshanguve<br>Hammanskraal<br>GaRankuwa<br>Temba<br>Winterveld          | Akasia  | Akasia, Elandsdoorn,<br>Klipfontein, Kruisfontein<br>and Soshanguve  |

**Table D - Classification of selected urban areas according to new municipalities and previous local government institution (concluded)**

| Sample survey as from January 2002  |   | Sample survey up to December 2001   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Name of selected urban area and municipality  | Cities and towns  | Name of selected urban area and previously published local government institution   | Cities and towns  |
| <b>Witwatersrand</b><br>City of Johannesburg<br>Metropolitan Municipality   | Alexandra and Sandton<br><br>Midrand, Rabie Ridge and Ivory Park<br>Randburg<br><br>Ennerdale, Lenasia and Johannesburg<br>Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Roodepoort<br>Soweto   | <b>Witwatersrand</b><br>Greater Johannesburg - Eastern Metropolitan Local Council<br>Midrand Metropolitan Local Council<br>Northern Metropolitan Local Council<br>Southern Metropolitan Local Council<br>Western Metropolitan Local Council<br>Soweto | Alexandra and Sandton<br><br>Midrand, Rabie Ridge and Ivory Park<br>Randburg<br><br>Ennerdale, Lenasia and Johannesburg<br>Diepmeadow, Dobsonville and Roodepoort<br>Soweto   |
| Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality -<br>Service Delivery Centre of:<br>Edenvale - Modderfontein<br>Alberton<br>Benoni<br><br>Boksburg<br>Brakpan<br>Duduza<br>Germiston<br><br>Kempton Park<br>Nigel<br>Springs | Edenvale - Modderfontein<br>Alberton and Tokoza<br>Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville<br>Boksburg and Vosloorus<br>Brakpan and Tsakane<br>Duduza<br>Germiston, Bedfordview and Katlehong<br>Kempton Park and Tembisa<br>Nigel<br>Springs and KwaThema | Edenvale - Modderfontein<br>Alberton<br>Benoni<br><br>Boksburg<br>Brakpan<br>Duduza<br>Germiston<br><br>Kempton Park<br>Nigel<br>Springs  | Edenvale - Modderfontein<br>Alberton and Tokoza<br>Benoni, Daveyton and Wattville<br>Boksburg and Vosloorus<br>Brakpan and Tsakane<br>Duduza<br>Germiston, Bedfordview and Katlehong<br>Kempton Park and Tembisa<br>Nigel<br>Springs and KwaThema |
| Mogale City Municipality  | Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville   | Krugersdorp   | Krugersdorp, Kagiso and Munsieville   |
| Randfontein Local Municipality  | Randfontein and Mohlakeng   | Randfontein   | Randfontein and Mohlakeng   |
| Westonaria Local Municipality   | Westonaria and Bekkersdal   | Westonaria  | Westonaria and Bekkersdal   |
| Merafong City Local Municipality  | Carletonville, Wedela, Khutsong and Welverdient   | Carletonville   | Carletonville, Wedela, Khutsong and Welverdient   |
| Lesedi Local Municipality   | Heidelberg and Ratanda  | Heidelberg  | Heidelberg and Ratanda  |
| <b>Bloemfontein</b><br>Mangaung Municipality -<br>Bloemfontein Area   | Bloemfontein, Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung   | <b>Bloemfontein</b><br>Bloemfontein   | Bloemfontein, Bainsvlei, Bloemspruit and Mangaung   |

## Glossary

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Additions and alterations</b>                | Additions and alterations include extensions to existing buildings as well as internal and external alterations of existing buildings.  |
| <b>Blocks of flats</b>                          | Blocks of flats are regarded as high-density housing consisting of a number of self-contained dwelling-units with at least one living-room together with a kitchen and bathroom conjoined to similar units in one building.   |
| <b>Dwelling-house</b>                           | A dwelling-house refers to a free-standing, complete structure on a separate stand or a self-contained dwelling-unit, granny flat, on the same premises as an existing residence. Out-buildings and garages are included.   |
| <b>Local government</b>                         | A local government is a distinct and constitutionally defined sphere of government, pertaining to government that is not national or provincial in nature and is manifested in the form of municipalities. It is a generic term referring to municipalities and local authorities of varied nature and type involved in activities of a governmental nature in the local sphere.  |
| <b>Local government institutions</b>            | <p>Up to December 2001 local government institutions included:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• City councils;</li> <li>• district councils;</li> <li>• development and services boards;</li> <li>• metropolitan councils;</li> <li>• municipalities; and</li> <li>• transitional local councils.</li> </ul> <p>As from January 2002 local government institutions includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• District and metropolitan municipalities; and</li> <li>• local municipalities.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Metropolitan and district municipalities</b> | Metropolitan and district municipalities means municipalities that has the exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in section 155(1) of the Constitution as category A (metropolitan municipality) and category C (district municipality) (Refer to local government: Municipal Structure Act, Act No. 117.1998).   |
| <b>Non-residential buildings</b>                | Non-residential buildings comprise factories, commercial, financial and other office buildings, as well as other buildings not used for residential purposes, such as churches, halls, clubs, schools and hospitals.  |
| <b>Other residential buildings</b>              | Other residential buildings include institutions for the disabled, boarding houses, old people's homes, hostels, hotels, motels, guest houses, holiday chalets, bed-and-breakfast accommodation, entertainment centres and casinos.   |
| <b>Percentage change</b>                        | <p>When using monthly actual values, the percentage change is the change in actual values of building activities (building plans passed or buildings completed) of the relevant month compared with the actual values of building activities (building plans passed or buildings completed) of the same month in the previous year expressed as a percentage.</p> <p>When using annual actual values, the percentage change is the change in the actual values of building activities (building plans passed or buildings completed) of the relevant year compared with the actual values of building activities (building plans passed or buildings completed) of the previous year expressed as a percentage.</p> <p>When using seasonally adjusted values, the percentage change is the change in the seasonally adjusted values of building activities (building plans passed or buildings completed) of the relevant month compared with the seasonally adjusted values of building activities (building plans passed or buildings completed) of the previous month expressed as a percentage.</p> |

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>Reference period</b>      | Reference period is one calendar month.  |
| <b>Residential buildings</b> | Residential buildings comprise dwelling-houses, flats, townhouses and other residential buildings.   |
| <b>Townhouses</b>            | Townhouses are multiple, medium-density dwelling-units and include cluster housing, group housing, simplexes, duplexes, triplexes and other similar dwelling-units which are usually grouped together, with one level of each unit on ground level. This excludes blocks of flats. |

## For more information

Stats SA publishes approximately 300 different statistical releases each year. It is not economically viable to produce them in more than one of South Africa's eleven official languages. Since the releases are used extensively, not only locally but also by international economic and social-scientific communities, Stats SA releases are published in English only.

Stats SA has copyright on this publication. Users may apply the information as they wish, provided that they acknowledge Stats SA as the source of the basic data wherever they process, apply, utilise, publish or distribute the data and also that they specify that the relevant application and analysis (where applicable) result from their own processing of the data.

### Stats SA products

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at the Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division  
 National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division  
 Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg  
 Library of Parliament, Cape Town  
 Bloemfontein Public Library  
 Johannesburg Public Library  
 Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town  
 Central Regional Library, Polokwane  
 Central Reference Library, Nelspruit  
 Central Reference Collection, Kimberley  
 Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

### Electronic services

A large range of data are available via on-line services, diskette, CD and computer printouts. For more details about our electronic data services, contact (012) 310 8600/8390/8351/4892/8496/8095.

You can visit us on the Internet at: [www.statssa.gov.za](http://www.statssa.gov.za)

### Enquiries

Telephone number: (012) 310 8600/8390/8351/4892/8496/8095 (user information services)  
 (012) 310 8228/310 8007 (technical enquiries)  
 (012) 310 8161 (orders)  
 (012) 310 8490 (library)

Fax number: (012) 310 8182 (technical enquiries)

e-mail: [Thabelom@statssa.gov.za](mailto:Thabelom@statssa.gov.za)  
[Gretaz@statssa.gov.za](mailto:Gretaz@statssa.gov.za)

Postal address: Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001